

Annual Report  
2011





ENABLING  
LIVES

# CONTENTS

- 02. Corporate Vision & Mission
- 03. Core Values
- 04. CEO's Message
- 07. Board of Directors
- 08. Corporate Information
- 09. Financial Highlights
- 10. Director's Report
- 18. Attendance of Board Members
- 19. Statement of Compliance (CCG)
- 21. Review Report to the Members
- 22. Auditor's Review Report to the Members

## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- 24. Balance Sheet
- 26. Profit and Loss Account
- 27. Statement of Comprehensive Income
- 28. Cash Flow Statement
- 30. Statement of Changes in Equity
- 31. Notes to and Forming Part of Financial Statements

## CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- 73. Auditor's Report to the Members
- 74. Consolidated Balance Sheet
- 76. Consolidated Profit and Loss Account
- 77. Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
- 78. Consolidated Cash Flow and Statement
- 80. Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
- 81. Notes to and Forming Part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

## ANNEXURES

- 125. Pattern of Shareholding
- 127. Category of Shareholders
- 131. Notice of Annual General Meeting
- 133. Form of Proxy

# SHAPING TRENDS THROUGH INNOVATION

## VISION

Enable and empower every man, woman and child in Pakistan through leading edge technology and services thereby transforming their lives.



## MISSION

A winning team that delivers outstanding customer value through world class ICT solutions, systems and innovation.



PASSION ENERGY CREATIVITY

## CORE VALUES

- Serve & Enable the World Around Us (Internal & External)
- Passion, Energy & Fun
- Teamwork & Respect
- Ownership & Accountability of Results and Company
- Innovation & Creativity

## CEO's Message



Mr. Naeem Zamindar

Dear Shareholder,

Greetings!

Wateen has gone through very challenging times in the recent years with revenues and profitability declining over the last two years. The Board decided to change this course by bringing in a new management team in December 2010, led by myself and guided by Zouhair Khaliq at the Board level; a team that has a track record of building successful communications and technology companies not only in Pakistan but internationally.

The Sponsors of Wateen see a significant long-term potential in the Pakistan market and are continuing to support the growth of business in the country. The new management team is in place with a credible business plan, in line with current market realities and a more focused approach on returns, are now in execution for turning around the company. Under the new plan, three core areas of focus have been identified: (a) to improve the current liquidity position and generate enough room to expand our network and revive the Wateen brand; (b) to focus on high growth and profitable segments with recurring revenue streams; and (c) to align the whole organization to "serve and enable the world around us" and building this as a core value of the new Wateen.

In the past twelve months, Sponsors have shown great confidence in Wateen and the new management and have provided cash support of over \$57 million. The same confidence has been reciprocated by all lenders and syndicate of banks, providing a three years grace period with reduced interest payments, enhancing the execution capacity of the business. Wateen recently signed a term sheet and is in the process of finalizing a debt restructuring deal, providing it the necessary space for realigning our strategies of growth. The Sponsor support was supplanted by the establishment of an Executive Management Committee that has approved significant financial support to turnaround this situation. All these measures have generated fiscal space for Wateen to execute and gain the required business momentum in the next eighteen to twenty-four months.

# CEO's Message

Wateen has unveiled a new brand identity inspired with the vision of "Enable and empower every man, woman and child in Pakistan through leading edge technology and services thereby transforming their lives" and a clear positioning of "Jo Chaho" i.e. "enabler". This vision is the core value for each employee, who is responsible and accountable - demonstrating it in every action they undertake. This, I believe, will generate a culture of service and enablement for which Wateen exists today.

We are laying strong foundations for the organization - taking an approach of long term sustainable growth, profitability and value creation rather than short run quick fixes which cannot be sustained in such a volatile business environment like Pakistan. We are continuously improving sustainability through transparent and viable corporate governance policies, and are now making sure that our relationship with all related parties is based on competitive market pricing. During the course of this evolution, we have revised our bad debt provisioning policy, reviewed the value of our assets and inventory, and resolved outstanding disputes with related parties resulting in successful recoveries and settlement of issues. In resolving outstanding disputes with related parties, we have had to make difficult choices and trade-offs which have significantly impacted our financials but these were necessary for Wateen to move forward in a more sustainable manner.

The Government of Pakistan and regulatory authority, Pakistan Telecommunication Authority, continue to provide and support an enabling environment for a progressive telecom regime. Broadband penetration will continue to improve drastically in the coming years, particularly in the under-served areas of the country, through projects of the Universal Services Fund in which Wateen is playing an instrumental role. In 2011, Wateen signed a significant landmark contract with the USF for providing an optic Fiber cable network in the remote regions of Balochistan, bringing hope and enlightenment to a new generation of Pakistani's. With the upcoming auction of a 3G license in 2012, we stand to gain more, as operators gear up to switch from voice optimized services to video enabled platforms. The Higher Education Commission is also playing a vital role in bringing centers of higher learning online through the PERN-2 project, in which Wateen is delivering the infrastructure to bring educational institutes on the global information highway.

The Banking sector under the patronage of the State Bank of Pakistan, is one of the biggest buyers for technology solutions and Wateen is the leading service provider for the banking industry. Our reputation of providing reliable, responsive services and management solutions on a cutting-edge network, complete with data storage facilities is enabling them to better serve their customers. Our Enterprise Solutions business line is expected to steadily grow in the coming eighteen to twenty four months as online and mobile banking services will create a new eco-system of businesses.

It gives me great satisfaction to inform you that Wateen has revived its LDI business, with the rationalization of Access Promotion Charges. With this revision, we made considerable progress in the reported period and Wateen improved its market share although revenues were lower than the previous year.

# CEO's Message

To improve our services for consumers, we have analyzed the reasons for high churn predominant in the broadband industry and have proactively started working on improving our services to minimize it. During the course of the year, Wateen relocated over 200 WiMAX sites to areas of high-interest to maximize its potential and optimizing its network to deliver 99.5% availability. Wateen has placed one of the largest orders for new high-gain on the go mobile devices which are in high-demand in the country.

My goal is to create an organization that delivers extraordinary customer value in each business line by virtue of an outstanding internal culture of service and high performance, sustained and supported by streamlined processes in each department. We are investing in our employees in developing a culture of excellence and have taken initiatives that will significantly impact the organizational capacity to deliver the required results.

At Wateen, we strongly believe in the power of technology as a means to connect and enable people's lives and businesses. We believe that technology is going to change everything about how companies and societies operate and Wateen is the company that has the capabilities to realize this potential. We believe that our success will only happen if we enable our customers to succeed. Over the last year, we have invested heavily in improving and expanding our network, our workforce, systems and processes that will ensure outstanding customer experience in the future.

I would take this opportunity to thank the Government of Pakistan and Pakistan Telecommunication Authority for providing an environment of enablement; the Sponsors and shareholders for their continued support; and especially our customers for choosing Wateen as their preferred choice for their digital needs.



Naeem Zamindar  
CEO





## Board of Directors

H.H. NAHAYAN MABARAK AL NAHAYAN

---

H.E. SULTAN KHALFAN SULTAN HUDAIREM AL KTEBI

---

MR. ABDULLA KHALIL MUHAMMAD SAMEA AL MUTAWA

---

MR. ZOUHAIR ABDUL KHALIQ

---

MR. ATIF ASLAM BAJWA

---

MR. ADEEL KHALID BAJWA

---

MR. NAEEM ZAMINDAR



# Corporate Information

## MANAGEMENT TEAM

### Naeem Zamindar

Chief Executive Officer

### Sajjeed Aslam

Chief Financial Officer

### Sajid Farooq Hashmi

Company Secretary & Head of Legal

### Syed Jibran Ali

Chief Commercial Officer

### Faisal Sattar

Chief Technology Officer

### Asad Rezzvi

Chief Transformation Officer

### Zafar Iqbal Ch.

GM HR, Admin & Infrastructure

### Zeeshan Hasan

GM Customer Care

### Ali Khan

GM Enterprise & Carrier Sales

### Adnan Kareem

Head of Product Development

### Brig(®) Mazhar Qayyum Butt

GM Corporate Affairs

### Saleem Akhtar

Head of Project Management Office

### Naila Bhatti

GM Media

## AUDITORS

A.F. Ferguson & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
PIA Building, 3rd Floor,  
49 - Blue Area, P.O. Box 3021,  
Islamabad.

## REGISTERED OFFICE

4th Floor,  
New Auriga Complex,  
Main Boulevard,  
Gulberg II, Lahore.

## SHARE REGISTRAR

THK Associates (Pvt.) Limited  
Ground Floor  
State Life Building No.3,  
Dr. Zia-ud-Din Ahmed Road,  
Karachi.

## BANKERS

Standard Chartered Bank (Pakistan) Limited  
Bank AL Habib Limited  
Habib Bank Limited  
Bank Alfalah Limited  
National Bank of Pakistan Limited  
Pak Libya Holding Company (Pvt.) Limited  
Summit Bank Limited (Formerly Arif Habib Bank Limited)  
Askari Bank Limited  
Soneri Bank Limited  
Pak Brunei Investment Company Limited  
The Bank of Khyber  
HSBC Bank Middle East Limited  
Allied Bank Limited  
United Bank Limited  
Dubai Islamic Bank Limited

# Financial Highlights

| Financial Highlights                   |        | 2011     | 2010    | 2009   | 2008  | 2007  | 2006  |
|--|--------|----------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Operating</b>                       |        |          |         |        |       |       |       |
| Gross Margin (Operating Profit Margin) | %      | 35.69    | 39.83   | 32.36  | 48.60 | 38.30 | 38.71 |
| Net Margin/(Loss)                      | %      | (0.73)   | (0.25)  | 8.12   | 8.70  | 13.00 | 7.10  |
| <b>Performance</b>                     |        |          |         |        |       |       |       |
| Return on Operating Assets             | %      | (26.57)  | (11.85) | 6.60   | 12.04 | 18.27 | 21.28 |
| Debtors' Turnover                      | Times  | 5.55     | 2.44    | 5.55   | 6.57  | 6.68  | 10.84 |
| Return on Equity                       | %      | (120.16) | (48.00) | 21.53  | 21.37 | 14.37 | 10.26 |
| <b>Leverage</b>                        |        |          |         |        |       |       |       |
| Debt Equity                            | Times  | 76:24    | 81:19   | 76:24  | 52:48 | 48:52 | 10:90 |
| Leverage                               | %      | 2.80     | 0.22    | 0.72   | 0.42  | 0.36  | 0.14  |
| Time Interest Earned                   | Times  | (1.08)   | 0.18    | 4.82   | 7.29  | 4.65  | 33.50 |
| <b>Liquidity</b>                       |        |          |         |        |       |       |       |
| Current                                | Times  | 0.21     | 0.34    | 0.75   | 0.59  | 1.05  | 1.27  |
| Quick                                  | Times  | 0.19     | 0.30    | 0.64   | 0.47  | 1.05  | 1.27  |
| <b>Valuation</b>                       |        |          |         |        |       |       |       |
| Earnings/(Loss) per share (pre tax)    | Rs     | (10.97)  | (6.77)  | 6.93   | 5.62  | 2.76  | 5.48  |
| Earnings/(Loss) per share              | Rs     | (8.07)   | (4.43)  | 2.22   | 3.46  | 1.85  | 3.35  |
| Breakup value per share                | Rs     | (1.25)   | 9.22    | 20.65  | 16.20 | 12.84 | 32.66 |
| <b>Historical Trends</b>               |        |          |         |        |       |       |       |
| Operating Results                      |        |          |         |        |       |       |       |
| Revenue                                | Rs.(m) | 6,779    | 7,961   | 15,410 | 8,343 | 4,389 | 2,794 |
| Profit/ (loss) before Tax              | Rs.(m) | (6,775)  | (3,092) | 1,447  | 1,174 | 571   | 371   |
| Profit/ (loss) after Tax               | Rs.(m) | (4,982)  | (2,021) | 928    | 723   | 382   | 227   |
| <b>Financial Position</b>              |        |          |         |        |       |       |       |
| Paid up Share Capital                  | Rs.(m) | 6,175    | 6,175   | 2,087  | 2,087 | 2,087 | 2,020 |
| Reserves                               | Rs.(m) | 135      | 135     | 393    | 300   | 228   | -     |
| Shareholders' Equity                   | Rs.(m) | 4,146    | 4,210   | 4,309  | 3,382 | 2,659 | 2,210 |
| Current Assets                         | Rs.(m) | 4,801    | 8,201   | 7,780  | 5,521 | 4,147 | 2,390 |
| Non Current Liabilities                | Rs.(m) | 1,202    | 1,200   | 10,887 | 2,443 | 1,467 | 369   |



## Directors' Report

*The Directors are pleased to present the Annual Report and the audited financial statements of the Company for the year ended June 30, 2011.*

FY'2011 was a year of change for Wateen. Its challenge was to arrest the declining revenue trends. A new management and improved governance structures were introduced including change in the Board of Directors, CEO, CFO and Company Secretary of the Company, apart from other key positions. The establishment of an Executive Management Committee and reconstitution of the Board Audit Committee were necessary to re-enforce compliance with rigorous requirements of corporate governance and streamlined processes to enhance transparency in the overall operations.

The new Board of Directors appreciate and recognize the significance of sound corporate governance and sustainable practices, hence, are giving high priority to regularize matters to ensure compliance with the legal and regulatory requirements.

### **Industry Outlook**

The economic scenario remained erratic in FY'2011, due to the worst floods in Pakistan's history, coupled with the ongoing energy crises, economic instability due to the security situation and domineering inflation, hampering the growth of businesses across the country. Total investment in telecom sector shrunk to USD 496 million in FY'2011 compared to USD 1,137 million in FY'2010. The telecom sector remained

highly competitive, under the pressure of declining Average Revenue Per User (ARPU), and rates of international inbound termination ranging below the Access Promotion Charges (APC) for most of the period. Spending on telecom services by carriers curtailed until the emergence of a new telecom policy. Trust-deficit of foreign investors resulted in a sharp decline in foreign direct investment (FDI) in telecom sector, which stood at USD 79 million in FY'2011 compared to USD 374 million in FY'2010.

Pakistan Telecommunication Authority (PTA), Ministry of Information and Telecom (MOIT) along with Universal Service Fund Company (USF) have undertaken several initiatives to improve and revive the Telecom Sector. PTA has revised the APC downward to curb grey traffic, leading to a more promising outlook for Long Distance and International (LDI) business. MOIT has announced the auction of spectrum and 3G licenses in March 2012 which is expected to raise the demand in data services. USF is also aggressively investing in the underserved areas of the country to enable provisioning of telecom services across Pakistan assuring an increase in market uptake.

Keeping in view the above scenario, the Company revised its business plan to meet the prevailing economic challenges, which was approved by the Board of Directors in April 2011. The Company is also in the process of rescheduling existing finance facilities, which would assist the Company to a great extent in meeting its obligations/covenants.

# Directors' Report

## Financial Performance

Wateen's revenue at PKR 6.8 billion for the FY'2010-11 was 13% lower as compared to PKR 7.9 billion for FY'2009-10. During the period, Wateen incurred a loss of PKR 4.9 billion compared to PKR 2 billion in FY'2010. New members of the Board of Directors have taken a prudent view of the business, evaluating each business line thoroughly and recommended discontinuation of certain operations/business lines which did not fit with the growth and profitability objectives of the Company. Upon an internal due diligence conducted by the new management, it appeared that there may have been certain statutory non-compliances under the previous management, particularly in relation to related party transactions. Accordingly, the new management has in good faith and in the interest of full disclosure to all stakeholders, embarked upon an exercise to take all appropriate remedial steps to ensure compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. Also significant efforts have been made towards resolving disputes with related parties, leading to successful recoveries of the agreed amounts which were long outstanding from various local and international entities. Policy for provision of doubtful receivables has been reevaluated and an appropriate amount has been provided for in the Company's books of accounts. All these transactions have resulted in provisions/write offs of PKR 1.7 billion in FY'2011 compared to PKR 60.7 million in FY'2010. Concrete measures have been taken and will continue to be taken to recover these amounts.

Resultant Earnings/(loss) Per Share (EPS) stands at PKR (8.07) during the period compared to PKR (4.43) in FY'2010.

Payment of any dividend is subject to compliance with financial covenants agreed and prior consent of lenders.

A major part of the decline in the Company's revenues was attributable to its Long Distance International (LDI) business which was under fierce competition from grey traffic during the period. The Company has taken all possible measures including all legal recourse available to it to revive this business segment. In the first half of FY'2011 the company has generated PKR 153 million on account of inbound termination compared to PKR 889 million in the second half

of FY'2011 showing six times growth. Total minutes terminated by Wateen during the period were 1.2 billion minutes compared 1.0 billion minutes showing 20% growth in minutes. Decline in absolute revenue is a function of drop in market prices materially because of reduced APC which was at weighted average of 5.5 cents in FY'2010 compared to weighted average of 3.83 cents in the current period under review.

Broadband, including data and voice services, grew to PKR 1.7 billion, showing 22% growth compared to PKR 1.4 billion for FY'2010. Total revenue from Optic Fiber Cable has also shown a growth of 10% with revenue at PKR 839 million compared to PKR 759 million in FY'2010.

Decline in VSAT revenue is materially attributable to downward revision of prices of existing contracts in Pakistan. Operators are also shifting to fiber as a cheap alternate in remote areas with the expansion in fiber foot print through USF initiatives. Wateen is expanding its VSAT presence in neighboring countries and has signed a USD 7.9 million deal with the Afghan telecom operator, Roshan, for provisioning services for the next two years.

Compared to last year, general and administrative expenses increased by 17%, representing one-off cost related with organization restructuring, general inflation and energy prices. The Company has taken several cost control initiatives including renegotiating the rents downwards, impact of which will be evident in subsequent periods.

The Sponsors of the Company remained committed to Pakistan and the Company and has injected PKR 4.9 billion as a subordinated loan directly and PKR 600 million through an associated company. The Company has engaged its local and foreign lenders for restructuring of the existing facilities by deferring principal repayment by three years and reduction in interest/markup rates and payments. Sponsors and lenders support will provide enough cash flow cushions to the Company to support its operations going forward. We believe that all required steps are being taken to ensure long term sustainable growth and profitability. Despite the current downturn in economic activity in Pakistan, we remain

# Directors' Report

cautiously optimistic about the easing of pressures in the next eighteen to twenty-four months, and are about substantial improvement in performance in the years to come.

## Products and Services

### Broadband Internet

During FY'2011 your Company invested in increasing its outreach by extending its fiber network to around 11,000 kilometers and optimizing its network by redeploying its WiMAX sites from areas of low utilization to locations with higher uptake. Company's efforts in maximizing its potential reach helped Pakistan greatly in the growth of broadband subscribers, as Pakistan was ranked one of the fastest growing countries in the world in this regard.

For the Optic Fiber Cable business, China Mobile Pakistan, one of the fastest growing telecom operators in the country, engaged Wateen to provide services on new routes. This project helped your Company in securing additional revenue of USD 4.2 million on IRU basis.

With the increase in competition due to the addition of a new WiMAX player in the market, sales remained slow through most of the year. WiMAX sales momentum however picked up in the second half of FY'2011 as over 34,000 new customers were brought on board, but at the same time churn remained a major challenge. The Company has also launched new online and retail payment services by partnering with NADRA, Telenor, EasyPaisa, and selected banks for auto debit facilities. With a growing market for mobile and online payments and constantly evolving customer needs, these facilities will be helpful in retaining customers in the future.

During the reporting period, Wateen completed the Universal Services Fund's (USF) Hazara Telecom Region Project and offered it for audit in June 2011. The Company added 898 kilometers of fiber in Sindh and 425 kilometers of fiber in Balochistan as part of the USF fiber optic packages. Wateen also added 13,463 subscribers in the Gujranwala Telecom Region, 10,603 subscribers in the Faisalabad Telecom Region and 20,707 subscribers in the Central Telecom Region.

In addition to the above, Wateen also won the bid for the USF project BP-4 for the provision of fiber optic services in remote areas of Balochistan, which would help connect twenty towns along the Iran-Afghanistan border. The total value for the project is PKR 2.4 billion.

We believe, network expansion with the USF will place Wateen in the best position to monetize on the digital revolution, as experienced in the rest of the world by offering value added and community services through internet.

The Company is also successfully providing various communication services that include but are not limited to IP Bandwidth, Co-Location, IP Services, and DPLP to different LDI operators in Pakistan. Wateen also managed to successfully deliver the project of one pair of metro dark fiber in multiple cities to the Higher Education Commission (HEC), connecting different universities across Pakistan.

### Telephony

Wateen's Long Distance and International (LDI) business of minute reselling suffered during the first half of FY'2011 due to the increase in the grey traffic market and high Access Promotion Charges. In order to revive this business, Wateen took all available legal recourse and worked closely with PTA to curb illegal traffic termination. This has resulted in lowering the APC weighted average cost from 5.5 cents to 3.83 cents in the period under review. In first half of FY'2011, the Company has generated PKR 153 million on account of inbound termination compared to PKR 889 million in the second half FY'2011 showing six times growth. Total minutes terminated by Wateen during the period were 1.2 billion minutes compared 1.0 billion minutes in FY'2010 showing 20% growth in minutes.

### Enterprise Solutions

With the dampening economic scenario, the Enterprise Solutions business suffered due to stagnancy of spends by large organizations and lack of major projects during the year. Major impetus was given to the business when the new management renewed the Cisco Gold certification and principal agreements were reached with major banks for installation of wireless networks and video conferencing solutions. Revenue during the reported period dropped to 37% (i.e. PKR 279 million) compared to FY'2010.

# Directors' Report

## Multimedia

The Company was successful in expanding its cable TV service distribution network through partnerships. This has helped Wateen gain access to over 200,000 households in Lahore.

## Operations

### Technical

An initiative of capacity and coverage enhancement was rolled out in the second half of FY'2011 with relocation of over 200 sites from areas of low network utilization. Long haul and metro fiber roll-out continued in line with the company's expansion policies, helping Wateen reach new areas of long-term interest.

Network availability remained consistent with fiber & LDI networks performing over 99% and WiMAX network improving gradually from 93% to 99.5%, helping the Company meet customer expectations.

### Information Technology

During the year under review, new enterprise billing system was deployed to enable timely and accurate billing/invoicing to our enterprise customers. This will help considerably in improving the payment cycles for the Company in the future.

IT also worked closely with the Business Intelligence team to predict the churn pattern. These efforts would considerably help the Customer Care teams devise retention plans and develop a 360° view of customer information for an improved customer relationship management.

### Human Resources

The organization was brought in line the requirement of new business plan. A scientific approach was adopted with the help of external consultants in identification and removal of redundant roles in the organization. The Company has also appointed a Chief Transformation Officer for initiating a culture of excellence; change of mindset and for raising the bar of performance. Training programs are being planned to equip the employees with soft and technical skills to prepare them to serve our customers with improved productivity.

## Marketing

The Company unveiled a new brand identity in light of the new vision and mission of the organization - i.e. 'The Enabler'. The tag line - 'Jo Chaho' was chosen in Urdu to increase receptiveness of the local market. The brand image was changed from being just a WiMAX service provider to a converged communication service provider for data, voice, enterprise solutions and multimedia. For the first time, a corporate profile for the organization was established to help the enterprise sales teams engage more clients. Wateen explored new technology solutions presented at the Gulf IT Exhibition in Dubai along with key customers in October 2011. This initiative helped in signing new strategic partnerships and interconnects with carriers.

In order to ensure effective communication and strategic thrusts, marketing carried aggressive below-the-line activities in low network utilization areas, helping gain sales in metro's and USF regions. Customers were incentivized to recharge on-time through lucky draws. Win back campaigns were successful in retaining churned customers.

### Customer Care

"Serve & Enable the World Around Us" became the core value of the organization aligning each employee to a single point of agenda. The focus is to create a rewarding customer experience through the best care and service. Enterprise customers are being provided with dedicated relationship managers and enterprise customer care support teams to enable their businesses round the clock. Teams are undergoing continuous trainings to anticipate customers' need and proactively address them through more innovative and effective solutions. A feedback loop is in place to bring the whole organization in line with customer service requirements.

For retail customers, paramount efforts are being directed towards improving convenience and speed. Systems have been upgraded to ease the login through MAC ID rather than through captive portals, saving their valuable time. Multiple channels for recharge were deployed including scratch cards, easy-paisa, direct debit facilities, over the air (OTA) recharge and through NADRA e-sahulat centers. Behavioral prediction modules are being used to preempt the future needs and

# Directors' Report

service offerings. Several researches are being conducted to evaluate customer expectations so as to align future strategies accordingly. In addition to its conventional call center, Wateen is also present on social media for direct consumer engagement, collecting feedback and providing support.

## Future Outlook

Wateen has undergone two challenging years of low receptiveness in the market. To arrest the declining trend, concrete measures are being taken to lay a strong foundation and develop a resilient culture of excellence. This is essential for long term sustainable growth and profitability. This phase of turnaround is going to take another eighteen to twenty-four months in order for it to reflect on results for initiatives being taken today.

We believe that convergence in communications will drive the market and is essential for meeting the evolving needs of customers. Data centric services will pave way for a paradigm shift from voice-centric to multimedia-oriented services. PTA plans to issue licenses for 3G mobile telecom services which will bring additional opportunity for backhauling through Wateen metro and long-haul fiber. Operators from neighboring countries have also shown an interest in developing terrestrial route for IP bandwidth through Wateen long-haul fiber.

Wireless technology has shown higher growth in broadband services over fixed line services. With only 1.5 million connections in the country, Pakistan promises to be one of the fastest growing markets for broadband growth in the world. We believe, by optimizing its wireless network Wateen is well placed to claim its respective share of broadband connectivity.

Wateen, with its hosting solution infrastructure, terrestrial and wireless access network across the country, strong relationship with carriers and enterprises, multi-play offerings for households along with local and international voice services is well placed to enter into a new era of cloud computing and value added services.

## Subsidiaries

Wateen Telecom Limited has the following subsidiaries:

### Wateen Solutions (Private) Limited - (WSPL)

Wateen Telecom holds 51% shares in WSPL. WSPL commenced its operations on January 1, 2007, and is engaged in the business of providing system integration services. The main activities of WSPL are to sell and deploy telecom equipment and provide related services. WSPL mainly focuses on three revenue streams:

- Value Added Reselling (VAR);
- Professional Services / Managed Network Services; and
- Commissions and Margins

### Wateen Satellite Services (Private) Limited - (WSSPL)

Wateen Telecom Limited holds 100% shares of WSSPL. WSSPL was incorporated on September 27, 2005 and is involved in providing back haul and satellite data connectivity services to different operators. WSSPL's operations have been consolidated in Wateen Telecom Limited and this entity is in the process of voluntary winding up.

### NetsOnline Services (Private) Limited - (NOSPL)

Wateen Telecom Limited holds 100% shares of NOSPL. NOSPL was incorporated on November 2, 2005. Wateen has discontinued DSL operations and this entity is in the process of voluntary winding up.

## Other Investments

### Wateen Telecom UK Limited - (WTUL)

Wateen Telecom Limited has investment in 100% shares of Wateen Telecom UK Limited of par value GBP 10,000 (2010: 51% shares of par value of GBP 5,099). WTUL was incorporated in UK in 2008 for wholesale and retail voice business. Approval from State Bank of Pakistan for investment in foreign equity abroad is in process and shares of WTUL will be issued to Wateen Telecom Limited after receipt of such approval. In absence of this specific approval, the holding company cannot control the financial and operating



# Directors' Report

policies of WTUL to obtain the benefit in term of dividends, repatriation of investment, advance or receive any loan or interest thereon. Hence despite of the 100% ownership, WTUL is not treated as a subsidiary of Wateen Telecom Limited.

## Corporate and Financial Reporting Framework

To the extent already disclosed otherwise in the Statement of Compliance with the Code of Corporate Governance, the Company has complied with all material requirements of the Code of Corporate Governance and the Directors are pleased to confirm the following:

- The financial statements prepared by the management of the Company present fairly its state of affairs, the results of its operations, its cash flows and its changes in equity.
- Proper books of accounts of the Company have been maintained.
- Appropriate accounting policies have been consistently applied in the preparation of financial statements and accounting estimates are based on reasonable and prudent judgment.
- International Accounting Standards, as applicable in Pakistan, have been followed in the preparation of financial statements and any departure therefrom has been adequately disclosed.
- The system of internal control is sound in design and has been effectively implemented and monitored.
- There are no significant doubts about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.
- There has been no material departure from the best practices of corporate governance, as detailed in listing regulations.
- Information regarding outstanding taxes and levies is given in notes to the financial statements.
- The unaudited value of employees' retirement benefit assets as per management accounts amounted to PKR 225 million at June 30, 2011. (FY'2010: PKR 213 million) as per unaudited accounts.

## Our People, Our Governance

Wateen values its employees and believes in investing in its people. Our employees are our biggest asset, for we depend on them to deliver quality services to our customers. We offer a competitive and dynamic work environment, competitive packages and opportunities for employee enrichment and improvement through trainings. At Wateen, we expect our employees and our management to follow the principles and ethics defined in our company statement of responsibility. Wateen's corporate governance framework observes high standards of ethics and code of conduct and supports accountability. We believe in empowering our employees, in maintaining public and shareholder trust and observing the laws and regulations governing our business.

Our employees are an integral part of our identity. We are an equal opportunity employer with an anti-discrimination and fair outlook. Wateen is careful to observe fair treatment, working hours, wages and benefits.

Our health and safety regulations cover occupational injury prevention, chemical exposure prevention, emergency prevention, readiness and response; ergonomically planned work areas, in-house dining arrangements, and health and safety communication and standards. Wateen welcomes employee feedback and participation; being a responsible company, we also follow accountability for actions and corrective action processes. We adhere to business integrity and disclosure of information, while also providing complaint resolution, whistleblower protection and an anonymous complaint handling.

## Our Community & Corporate Citizenship

Society and business health share a symbiotic relationship, and we appreciate the fact that businesses and the community in which they operate are inter-dependent on each other. As responsible corporate citizens, we are committed to community service and outreach endeavors. Wateen offers summer internship programmes as part of its corporate citizenship. Students intern at Wateen to enrich their curriculum learning with corporate exposure and experience.

# Directors' Report

We have partnered with The Universal Services Fund, established by the Government of Pakistan, to develop the telecommunications infrastructure and promoting Internet and computer literacy with a special focus on underserved areas by offering subsidised Internet and Telephony services. Our collaboration and subsidised services are provided in Faisalabad Telecom Region, Hazara Telecom Region, Gujranwala Telecom Region and Central Telecom Region. Support and value addition is also provided with planned Education and Community Broadband Centers. Wateen mobile units and vans operate in these areas to educate and increase Internet and computer literacy. In recent months, Pakistan was hit with one of the worst natural disasters to date. In this crisis, Wateen's employees donated their salary (on personal discretion ranging from 1 day salary and going up to 7 days) and carried out an aggressive drive to collect relief goods and personal donations. Some were directly affected by the floods and Wateen responded with priority attention to the respective employees. Even through its communication, Wateen reflected its obligations as a responsible corporate entity and initiated a 'Go Green with Wateen' campaign aimed at helping people to adopt 'greener' lifestyles.

## BOARD AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Board Audit Committee at Wateen has been established under the requirements of the Code of Corporate Governance, with the purpose of assisting the Board of Directors in fulfilling their oversight responsibilities relating to internal controls, financial and accounting matters, compliance and risk management practices.

### Composition

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| <b>Mr. Zouhair A. Khaliq</b><br>(Non-Executive Director) | <b>Chairman</b> |
| <b>Mr. Atif Bajwa</b><br>(Non-Executive Director)        | <b>Member</b>   |
| <b>Mr. Adeel Bajwa</b><br>(Non-Executive Director)       | <b>Member</b>   |

The Committee operates within the scope of the Terms of Reference approved by the Board of Directors in accordance with the guidelines provided in the Listing Regulations of the Stock Exchanges.

The Audit Committee, among other matters, is responsible for recommending to the Board of Directors the appointment of external auditors by the Company's shareholders and consideration of any questions of resignation or removal of external auditors, audit fees and provision by external auditors of any service to the Company in addition to audit of its financial statements.

The roles and responsibilities of the Board Audit Committee include, but are not limited to:

- Determining appropriate measures to safeguard the Company's assets;
- Reviewing quarterly, half-yearly and annual financial statements of the Company and preliminary announcements of the results before approval by the Board especially;
  - major judgmental areas;
  - significant adjustments resulting from the audit;
  - the going-concern assumption;
  - any changes in accounting policies and practices;
  - compliance with applicable accounting standards; and
  - compliance with listing regulations and other statutory and regulatory requirements.
- Reviewing the Company's statement on internal control systems prior to its approval by the Board;
- Ensuring coordination between the internal and external auditors;
- Reviewing the management letter issued by external auditors and management's response thereto;
- Ascertaining that the system of internal controls, including financial and operational controls, accounting system and reporting structure are adequate and effective;
- Considering major findings of internal audit and management's responses thereto; and
- Monitoring compliance with the Company's policies and procedures and the best practices of corporate governance.s

# Directors' Report

Additionally, the Board Audit Committee has explicit authority to investigate any matter and has full cooperation of and access to the Company's management. It has full discretion to invite any Director or Executive officer to attend its meetings.

## Audit, Risk & Governance Division

The Company has established an Audit, Risk & Governance (ARG) Division for internal audit activities. ARG comprises a team of 5 members including the Head of ARG, who reports directly to the Board Audit Committee.

The Board Audit Committee reviews and approves the Internal Audit Charter and Plans to ensure adequacy and effectiveness of the internal audit function. ARG reports all audit findings to the Board Audit Committee for consideration and appropriate actions.

The reviews performed by ARG are aimed at assisting the Board in promoting a culture of sound risk management and good corporate governance, through assessing the design and operating effectiveness of internal control systems that govern key business processes. The reviews also focus on compliance with the Company's policies & procedures and regulatory requirements.

## AUDITORS

The present Auditors M/s A.F. Ferguson & Co., Chartered Accountants have completed their assignment for the year ended June 30, 2011 and shall retire on the conclusion of the Annual General Meeting. In accordance with the Code of Corporate Governance, the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors considered and recommended the re-appointment of M/s A.F. Ferguson & Co., Chartered Accountant as Auditors for the year ending June 30, 2012.

## Acknowledgements

On behalf of the Board of Directors of the Company, we would like to thank all our customers, suppliers, contractors, service providers and shareholders for their continued support. We would like to commend the diligent and dedicated efforts of our employees across the country which has enabled the Company to successfully face the challenges of a highly competitive telecom environment. We would also like to express our special thanks to the Government of Pakistan and the Abu Dhabi Group for their continued support and encouragement.



**Naeem Zamindar**  
Chief Executive Officer &  
Director



**Zouhair Khaliq**  
Director



# Attendance of the Board Members

(From July 01, 2010 to June 30, 2011)

Under the previous management, three Board meetings were held in the Second Quarter. As a result of complications arising out of a change in management, it was however not possible to hold Board meetings for the last two quarters.

| S. No. | Name of Directors                                      | Meetings Attended | Status            |
|--------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1      | H.H. NAHAYAN MABARAK AL NAHAYAN                        | 03                | Present Director  |
| 2      | ABDULLA KHALIL MUHAMMAD SAMEA AL MUTAWA                | 01                | Present Director  |
| 3      | H.E. SULTAN KHALFAN SULTAN HUDAIREM AL KTEBI           | 01                | Present Director  |
| 4      | ADEEL KHALID BAJWA                                     | -                 | Present Director  |
| 5      | ATIF ASLAM BAJWA                                       | -                 | Present Director  |
| 6      | ZOUHAIR ABDUL KHALIQ                                   | -                 | Present Director  |
| 7      | NAEEM ZAMINDAR   | -                 | Present Director  |
| 8      | BASHIR AHMED TAHIR                                     | 03                | Outgoing Director |
| 9      | PARVEZ AHMED SHAHID                                    | 02                | Outgoing Director |
| 10     | H.E. SHEIKH SAIF BIN MUHAMMAD BIN BUTTI HAMID AL HAMID | 01                | Outgoing Director |
| 11     | KHALID MANEA SAEED AHMED AL OTAIBA                     | 01                | Outgoing Director |

# Statement of Compliance with the Code of Corporate Governance

This statement is being presented to comply with the Code of Corporate Governance contained in the Listing Regulations of the Karachi Stock Exchange (Guarantee) Limited, Islamabad Stock Exchange (Guarantee) Limited and Lahore Stock Exchange (Guarantee) Limited for the purpose of establishing a framework of good governance, whereby a listed company is managed in compliance with the best practices of corporate governance. The Company went through a management change in December, 2010. The new Board of Directors appreciate and recognize the significance of sound corporate governance practices and are hence, giving high priority to regularize matters to ensure compliance with the Code of Corporate Governance.

The company was listed on May 27, 2010 and applied the principles contained in the Code of Corporate Governance, as applicable, for the period ended June 30, 2011 in the following manner:

1. At present the Board comprises of seven members of whom six are non-executive directors and one is an executive director, being the Chief Executive Officer.
2. The directors have confirmed that none of them is serving as a director in more than ten listed companies, including this Company.
3. All the resident directors of the Company are registered as taxpayers and none of them have defaulted in payment of any loan to a banking company, a DFI or an NBFIs or, being a member of a stock exchange, has been declared as a defaulter by the stock exchange.
4. A casual vacancy occurred on the Board on December 8, 2010 and was filled immediately. Further two casual vacancies occurred on the Board on January 6, 2011 and were filled up by directors immediately. Further two more casual vacancies occurred on the Board on March 2, 2011 and were filled up by directors immediately.
5. The Company has prepared a 'Statement of Ethics and Business Practices', which has been approved, implemented and has been circulated and acknowledged by all employees.
6. The Company has developed a Mission Statement, overall corporate strategy and significant policies of the Company. A complete record of particulars of significant policies has been maintained.
7. All the powers of the Board have been duly exercised and decisions on material transactions, including appointment and terms and conditions of employment of the CEO, have been approved / regularized by the Board.
8. The meetings of the Board were presided over by the Chairman of the Board of Directors, and the Board met three times during the second quarter. Written notices of the Board meeting, along with agenda and working papers, were circulated at least seven days before the meetings. The minutes of the meetings were appropriately recorded and circulated. As a result of complications arising out of change in management, it was however not possible to hold Board meetings for the first quarter and last two quarters.
9. The Board could not arrange orientation courses for its directors during the year to apprise them of their duties and obligations as a result of complications arising out of a change in management.

# Statement of Compliance with the Code of Corporate Governance

10. The Board has approved appointment of CFO, Company Secretary and Head of Internal Audit, including their remuneration and terms and conditions of employment.
11. The Directors' Report for this year has been prepared in compliance with the requirements of the Code of Corporate Governance and fully describes the salient matters required to be disclosed.
12. The financial statements of the Company were duly endorsed by CEO and CFO before approval of the Board.
13. The directors, CEO and executives do not hold any interest in the shares of the Company other than that disclosed in the pattern of shareholding.
14. The Company has complied with all the corporate and financial reporting requirements of the Code except that it has not been possible to issue half yearly and third quarterly financial statements due to complications arising out of change in management
15. The Board has formed an audit committee. It comprises of three directors all of whom are non executive directors. The terms of reference of the committee have been formed and advised to the committee. Two meetings of the audit committee were held in the second quarter prior to the approval of the interim result of the Company. As a result of complications arising out of a change in management, it was however not possible to hold audit committee meetings for the first quarter and last two quarters. The audit committee did however meet prior to the approval of final results of the Company.
16. The Board has set-up an internal audit function comprising of suitably qualified and experienced professionals, who are conversant with the policies and procedures of the Company and are involved in the internal audit function on a full time basis.
17. The statutory auditors of the Company have confirmed that they have been given a satisfactory rating under the quality control review program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Pakistan, that they or any of the partners of the firm, their spouses and minor children do not hold shares of the Company and that the firm and all its partners are in compliance with International Federation of Accounts (IFAC) guidelines on Code of ethics as adopted by Institute of Chartered Accountants of Pakistan.
18. The statutory auditors or the persons associated with them have not been appointed to provide other services except in accordance with the listing regulations and the auditors have confirmed that they have observed IFAC guidelines in this regard.
19. The related party transactions have been approved / regularized by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors along with pricing methods for such transactions. Where approval could not be granted for lack of quorum, related party transactions have been referred to shareholders.
20. We confirm that all other material principles contained in the Code of Corporate Governance have been substantially complied with.



Naeem Zamindar  
Chief Executive Officer  
January 20, 2012



## Review Report to the Members on Statement of Compliance with the Best Practices of Code of Corporate Governance

We have reviewed the Statement of Compliance with the best practices contained in the Code of Corporate Governance prepared by the Board of Directors of Wateen Telecom Limited (the Company) to comply with the Listing Regulations of the respective Stock Exchanges, where the Company is listed.

The responsibility for compliance with the Code is that of the Board of Directors of the Company. Our responsibility is to review, to the extent where such compliance can be objectively verified, whether the Statement reflects the status of the Company's compliance with the provisions of the Code and report if it does not. A review is limited primarily to inquiries of the Company's personnel and review of various documents prepared by the Company to comply with the Code.

As part of our audit of financial statements we are required to obtain an understanding of the accounting and internal control systems sufficient to plan the audit and develop an effective audit approach. We are not required to consider whether the Board's statement on internal control covers all risks and controls, or to form an opinion on the effectiveness of such internal controls, the Company's corporate governance procedures and risks.

Further, Sub-Regulation (xiii a) of Listing Regulation No. 35 notified by The Karachi Stock Exchange (Guarantee) Limited vide circular KSE/N-269 dated January 19, 2009 requires the Company to place before the Board of Directors for their consideration and approval related party transactions, distinguishing between transactions carried out on terms equivalent to those that prevail in arm's length transactions

and transactions which are not executed at arm's length price recording proper justification for using such alternate pricing mechanism. Further, all such transactions are also required to be separately placed before the Audit Committee. We are only required and have ensured compliance of requirement to the extent of approval of related party transactions by the Board of Directors and placement of such transactions before the Audit Committee. We have not carried out any procedures to determine whether the related party transactions were undertaken at arm's length price or not.

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention which causes us to believe that the Statement does not appropriately reflect the Company's compliance, in all material respects, with the best practices contained in the Code, effective for the year ended June 30, 2011.



A.F. Ferguson & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
Islamabad  
January 20, 2012

Engagement Partner: M. Imtiaz Aslam

## Auditor's Report to the Members

We have audited the annexed balance sheet of Wateen Telecom Limited ("the Company") as at June 30, 2011 and the related profit and loss account, statement of comprehensive income, cash flow statement and statement of changes in equity together with the notes forming part thereof, for the year then ended and we state that we have obtained all the information and explanations which, to the best of our knowledge and belief, were necessary for the purposes of our audit.

It is the responsibility of the Company's management to establish and maintain a system of internal control, and prepare and present the above said statements in conformity with the approved accounting standards and the requirements of the Companies Ordinance, 1984. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the auditing standards as applicable in Pakistan. These standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the above said statements are free of any material misstatement. An audit includes examining on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the above said statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting policies and significant estimates made by management, as well as, evaluating the overall presentation of the above said statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion and, after due verification, we report that:

(a) in our opinion, proper books of accounts have been kept by the Company as required by the Companies Ordinance, 1984;

- (b) in our opinion:
- (i) the balance sheet and profit and loss account together with the notes thereon have been drawn up in conformity with the Companies Ordinance, 1984, and are in agreement with the books of accounts and are further in accordance with accounting policies consistently applied;
  - ii) the expenditure incurred during the year was for the purpose of the Company's business; and
  - (iii) the business conducted, investments made and the expenditure incurred during the year were in accordance with the objects of the Company;
- (c) in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the balance sheet, profit and loss account, statement of comprehensive income, cash flow statement and statement of changes in equity together with the notes forming part thereof conform with approved accounting standards as applicable in Pakistan, and, give the information required by the Companies Ordinance, 1984, in the manner so required and respectively give a true and fair view of the state of the Company's affairs as at June 30, 2011 and of the loss, total comprehensive loss, its cash flows and changes in equity for the year then ended; and
- (d) in our opinion, no Zakat was deductible at source under the Zakat and Ushr Ordinance, 1980.



A.F. Ferguson & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
Islamabad  
January 20, 2012

Engagement Partner: M. Imtiaz Aslam



# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**PASSION & DETERMINATION**

# BALANCE SHEET

AS AT JUNE 30, 2011

|   | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|---|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>SHARE CAPITAL AND RESERVES</b>   |      |                              |                              |
| Authorised capital  | 5    | 10,000,000                   | 10,000,000                   |
| Issued, subscribed and paid-up capital  | 5    | 6,174,746                    | 6,174,746                    |
| General reserve   | 6    | 134,681                      | 134,681                      |
| Accumulated loss  |      | (7,081,625)                  | (2,099,760)                  |
|   |      | (772,198)                    | 4,209,667                    |
| <b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>  |      |                              |                              |
| Long term finance- secured  | 7    | -                            | -                            |
| Medium term finance from an associated company - unsecured                    | 8    | -                            | -                            |
| Long term finance from a shareholder - unsecured                              | 9    | 4,918,227                    | -                            |
| Cross currency and interest rate swap - fair value                            | 7.4  | -                            | 139,053                      |
| Obligations under finance leases  | 10   | 4,406                        | 5,429                        |
| Long term deposits  | 11   | 61,588                       | 110,455                      |
|   |      | 4,984,221                    | 254,937                      |
| <b>DEFERRED LIABILITIES</b>   |      |                              |                              |
| Employees' retirement benefits  | 40   | -                            | 43,690                       |
| Deferred income tax liability   | 12   | -                            | 74,593                       |
| Deferred USF grants   | 13   | 1,136,310                    | 827,159                      |
|   |      | 1,136,310                    | 945,442                      |
| <b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>  |      |                              |                              |
| Current portion of long term finance - secured                                | 7    | 12,347,893                   | 12,411,659                   |
| Current portion of medium term finance from an associated company - unsecured | 8    | 600,000                      | -                            |
| Payable to supplier to be settled through long term finance                   |      | -                            | 433,798                      |
| Current portion of obligations under finance leases                           | 10   | 3,607                        | 1,556                        |
| Finance from supplier - unsecured   | 14   | 59,112                       | 77,668                       |
| Short term borrowings - secured   | 15   | 4,107,540                    | 4,604,346                    |
| Trade and other payables  | 16   | 5,006,345                    | 5,922,431                    |
| Interest / markup accrued   | 17   | 799,568                      | 848,888                      |
|   |      | 22,924,065                   | 24,300,346                   |
| <b>CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS</b>  |      |                              |                              |
|   | 18   |                              |                              |
|   |      | 28,272,398                   | 29,710,392                   |

The annexed notes 1- 42 are an integral part of these financial statements.

# BALANCE SHEET

AS AT JUNE 30, 2011

|   | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|---|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>                             |      |                              |                              |
| Property, plant and equipment                         |      |                              |                              |
| Operating assets                                      | 19   | 18,750,491                   | 17,045,929                   |
| Capital work in progress                              | 20   | 2,304,106                    | 3,883,565                    |
| Intangible assets                                     | 21   | 203,424                      | 204,726                      |
|   |      | <u>21,258,021</u>            | <u>21,134,220</u>            |
| <b>LONG TERM INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES</b>   | 22   | 137,661                      | 57,061                       |
| <b>DEFERRED INCOME TAX ASSET</b>                      | 12   | 1,718,574                    | -                            |
| <b>LONG TERM DEPOSITS AND PREPAYMENTS</b>             |      |                              |                              |
| Long term deposits                                    | 23   | 293,043                      | 238,584                      |
| Long term prepayments                                 | 24   | 64,094                       | 79,139                       |
|   |      | <u>357,137</u>               | <u>317,723</u>               |
| <b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>                                 |      |                              |                              |
| Trade debts   | 25   | 1,768,046                    | 3,097,982                    |
| Contract work in progress                             |      | 15,178                       | 18,782                       |
| Stores, spares and loose tools                        | 26   | 531,431                      | 847,528                      |
| Advances, deposits, prepayments and other receivables | 27   | 1,615,479                    | 2,001,340                    |
| Income tax refundable                                 |      | 248,826                      | 238,841                      |
| Cash and bank balances                                | 28   | 622,045                      | 1,996,915                    |
|   |      | <u>4,801,005</u>             | <u>8,201,388</u>             |
|   |      | <u>28,272,398</u>            | <u>29,710,392</u>            |

  
Chief Executive

  
Director

# PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010        |
|--|------|------------------------------|-------------|
| Revenue  | 29   | 6,778,628                    | 7,961,103   |
| Cost of sales (excluding depreciation and amortisation)                      | 30   | 5,672,673                    | 5,917,801   |
| General and administration expenses  | 31   | 1,734,364                    | 1,471,175   |
| Advertisement and marketing expenses   |      | 243,011                      | 183,146     |
| Selling and distribution expenses  |      | 13,935                       | 20,486      |
| Provisions and write off   | 32   | 1,741,185                    | 60,773      |
| Other charges  | 33   | -                            | 28,936      |
| Other (income)/ expenses   | 34   | (110,192)                    | (75,822)    |
| (Loss)/ earnings before interest, taxation,<br>depreciation and amortisation |      | (2,516,348)                  | 354,608     |
| Less: Depreciation and amortisation  |      | 2,067,457                    | 1,648,499   |
| Finance cost   | 35   | 2,337,949                    | 1,974,257   |
| Finance income   | 36   | (146,722)                    | (176,602)   |
| Loss before taxation   |      | (6,775,032)                  | (3,091,546) |
| Deferred income tax credit   |      | 1,793,167                    | 1,071,033   |
| Loss for the year  |      | (4,981,865)                  | (2,020,513) |
| Loss per share - Basic and diluted (Rs)                                      | 38   | (8.07)                       | (4.43)      |

The annexed notes 1- 42 are an integral part of these financial statements.



Chief Executive



Director

# STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|                                       | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Loss for the year                     | (4,981,865)                  | (2,020,513)                  |
| Other comprehensive income            | -                            | -                            |
| Total comprehensive loss for the year | <u>(4,981,865)</u>           | <u>(2,020,513)</u>           |

The annexed notes 1- 42 are an integral part of these financial statements.

  
Chief Executive

  
Director

# CASH FLOW STATEMENT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010               |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                                       |                              |                    |
| Loss before taxation   | (6,775,032)                  | (3,091,546)        |
| Adjustment of non cash items:  |                              |                    |
| Depreciation and amortisation  | 2,067,457                    | 1,648,499          |
| Finance cost   | 2,337,949                    | 1,974,257          |
| Loss/ (profit) on sale of operating assets                                       | 57,183                       | (17,265)           |
| Loss on sale of inventories  | 40,878                       | -                  |
| Cost associated with IRU of Optic Fiber Cable                                    | 27,477                       | -                  |
| Deferred USF grant recognised during the year                                    | (50,605)                     | (1,746)            |
| Dividend income from subsidiary company  | (156,060)                    | -                  |
| Provisions and write off   | 1,741,185                    | 60,773             |
| Provision for employees' accumulated absences                                    | 28,940                       | 28,123             |
| Cross currency and interest rate swap contract costs                             | -                            | 139,053            |
|  | 6,094,404                    | 3,831,694          |
|  | (680,628)                    | 740,148            |
| Changes in working capital:  |                              |                    |
| Decrease/ (increase) in trade debts  | 677,246                      | (176,194)          |
| Decrease/ (increase) in contract work in progress                                | 3,604                        | (714)              |
| Decrease/ (increase) in stores, spares and loose tools                           | 103,831                      | (49,598)           |
| Decrease in stocks   | -                            | 39,005             |
| (Increase)/ decrease in advances, deposits,<br>prepayments and other receivables | (327,196)                    | 1,174,260          |
| (Decrease)/ increase in cross currency and interest rate swap liability          | (139,053)                    | -                  |
| (Decrease)/ increase in trade and other payables                                 | (963,118)                    | 321,752            |
|  | (644,686)                    | 1,308,511          |
| Employees' accumulated absences paid   | (25,598)                     | (20,496)           |
| Taxes paid   | (9,985)                      | (45,124)           |
| <b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>                                       | <b>(1,360,897)</b>           | <b>1,983,039</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                                       |                              |                    |
| Property, plant and equipment additions (including finance cost)                 | (2,626,244)                  | (5,173,035)        |
| Intangible assets additions  | (22,087)                     | (600)              |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment                              | 22,402                       | 208,449            |
| Proceeds from sale of inventories  | 18,602                       | -                  |
| Advance against purchase of shares in subsidiary companies                       | (85,000)                     | -                  |
| Long term deposits receivable- (paid)/ received                                  | (54,459)                     | 51,453             |
| Long term prepayments  | 15,045                       | 8,094              |
| Dividend income received   | 156,060                      | -                  |
| <b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>                                       | <b>(2,575,681)</b>           | <b>(4,905,639)</b> |

# CASH FLOW STATEMENT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                         |                              |                              |
| Proceeds from issue of shares                                      | -                            | 2,000,000                    |
| Shares issue cost paid   | -                            | (121,919)                    |
| Long term finance from shareholder - unsecured                     | 4,918,228                    | -                            |
| Long term finance received   | 989,030                      | 5,864,620                    |
| Long term finance repaid   | (917,570)                    | (1,074,860)                  |
| Finance from supplier - unsecured                                  | (18,556)                     | (260,862)                    |
| Medium term finance from an associated company - unsecured         | 600,000                      | -                            |
| Payable to supplier to be settled through long term finance repaid | (433,798)                    | (2,735,147)                  |
| Deferred USF grant received  | 359,756                      | 421,734                      |
| Obligations under finance leases repaid                            | (2,476)                      | (2,308)                      |
| Long term deposits payable- (repaid)                               | (48,867)                     | (15,277)                     |
| Short term borrowings (paid)/ received                             | (1,545,415)                  | 1,680,165                    |
| Finance cost paid  | (2,387,233)                  | (1,436,124)                  |
| <b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>                         | <b>1,513,099</b>             | <b>4,320,022</b>             |
| <b>(DECREASE)/ INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>           | <b>(2,423,479)</b>           | <b>1,397,422</b>             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year                 | (927,266)                    | (2,324,688)                  |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF THE YEAR</b>                | <b>(3,350,745)</b>           | <b>(927,266)</b>             |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS COMPRISE:</b>                         |                              |                              |
| Cash and bank balances   | 622,045                      | 1,996,915                    |
| Short term running finance   | (3,972,790)                  | (2,924,181)                  |
|  | <b>(3,350,745)</b>           | <b>(927,266)</b>             |

The annexed notes 1 - 42 are an integral part of these financial statements.

  
Chief Executive

  
Director

# STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | Share<br>capital     | General<br>reserve | Accumulated<br>profit/(loss) | Total            |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
|   | (Rupees in thousand) |                    |                              |                  |
| Balance at July 1, 2009                                   | 2,087,373            | 392,908            | 1,829,146                    | 4,309,427        |
| Issue of 208,737,310 bonus shares                         | 2,087,373            | (258,227)          | (1,829,146)                  | -                |
| Issue of 200,000,000 shares for cash<br>on April 20, 2010 | 2,000,000            | -                  | -                            | 2,000,000        |
| Shares issue cost (net of tax benefit)                    | -                    | -                  | (79,247)                     | (79,247)         |
| Total comprehensive income for the year                   |                      |                    |                              |                  |
| Loss for the year   | -                    | -                  | (2,020,513)                  | (2,020,513)      |
| Other comprehensive income                                | -                    | -                  | -                            | -                |
|   | -                    | -                  | (2,020,513)                  | (2,020,513)      |
| <b>Balance at June 30, 2010</b>                           | <b>6,174,746</b>     | <b>134,681</b>     | <b>(2,099,760)</b>           | <b>4,209,667</b> |
| Total comprehensive income for the year                   |                      |                    |                              |                  |
| Loss for the year   | -                    | -                  | (4,981,865)                  | (4,981,865)      |
| Other comprehensive income                                | -                    | -                  | -                            | -                |
|   | -                    | -                  | (4,981,865)                  | (4,981,865)      |
| <b>Balance at June 30, 2011</b>                           | <b>6,174,746</b>     | <b>134,681</b>     | <b>(7,081,625)</b>           | <b>(772,198)</b> |

The annexed notes 1- 42 are an integral part of these financial statements.



Chief Executive



Director



# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

### 1. LEGAL STATUS AND OPERATIONS

The Company was incorporated in Pakistan as a Private Limited Company under Companies Ordinance, 1984 on March 4, 2005 for providing Long Distance and International public voice telephone (LDI) services and Wireless Local Loop (WLL) service in Pakistan. The Company commenced its LDI business commercial operations from May 1, 2005. The legal status of the Company was changed from "Private Limited" to "Public Limited" with effect from October 19, 2009. The Company was listed on Karachi, Lahore and Islamabad Stock Exchanges with effect from May 27, 2010. The registered office of the Company is situated at Lahore. The Company is a subsidiary of Warid Telecom International LLC, U.A.E.

### 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

#### (i) Statement of compliance

These are separate financial statements of the Company. These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the approved accounting standards as applicable in Pakistan. Approved accounting standards comprise of such International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) issued by the International Accounting Standards Board as are notified under the Companies Ordinance 1984, provisions of and directives issued under the Companies Ordinance, 1984. In case requirements differ, the provisions or directives of the Companies Ordinance, 1984 shall prevail.

#### (ii) Accounting convention

These financial statements have been prepared on the basis of 'historical cost convention' except as otherwise stated in the respective accounting policies notes.

#### (iii) Net current liabilities

Net current liabilities as at June 30, 2011 were Rs 18.123 billion of which Rs 9.723 billion relate to loan installments due for repayment after June 30, 2012 and Rs 5.567 billion relate to current portion of long term finance and short term finance. A shareholder of the Company has provided financial support in the form of long term finance amounting to Rs 4.918 billion to meet the requirements of the Company and this arrangement is expected to continue. Subsequent to the year end, the Company has negotiated with the lenders to restructure long term finance and convert short term finance, except for short term running finance from Bank Alfalah Limited amounting to Rs 1.765 billion, into long term finance facilities. The tenure of the restructured facilities is eight years w.e.f January 1, 2011 (inclusive of grace period of three years). The principal of restructured facilities will be repayable in 10 semiannual installments commencing July 1, 2014. Compliance with financial covenants is required after the grace period except for the Long Term Debt to Equity Ratio of 80:20, which should not be breached during the grace period. The Company is in the phase of finalizing addendum agreements to restructure term finance facilities with lenders.

The Company has also negotiated with associated company Taavun (Pvt) Limited to reschedule its medium term finance facility. The associated company has agreed to reschedule its facility. Principal will be repayable in semi-annual equal installments within two years after the expiry of grace period i.e. from January 01, 2011 to December 31, 2019, subject to the approval of the Board of Directors of Taavun (Pvt) Limited, the Company will finalize addendum agreement to restructure the term finance facility with lender.

#### (iv) Critical accounting estimates and judgments

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with the approved accounting standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires the management to exercise its judgment in the process of applying the Company's accounting policies. Estimates and judgments are continually

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

evaluated and are based on historical experience, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the Company's financial statements are as follows:

- (i) Fixed assets - estimated useful life of property, plant and equipment (note 19)
- (ii) Capital work in progress - provision for impairment (note 20)
- (iii) Provision for doubtful debts (note 25)
- (iv) Provision for obsolete stores (note 26)
- (v) Provision for doubtful advances and other receivables (note 27)
- (vi) Provision for current and deferred income tax (note 12)
- (vii) Employees' retirement benefits (note 40)

### 3. ADOPTION OF NEW AND REVISED STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS

Amendments, revisions and interpretations to existing standards that are not yet effective and have not been adopted early by the Company:

|          |  | <b>Effective for periods<br/>beginning on or after</b> |
|----------|--|--|
| IFRS 7   | Financial instruments: Disclosures (Amendments)  | January 1, 2011 &<br>July 1, 2011                      |
| IAS 1    | Presentation of financial statements (Amendments)  | January 1, 2011 &<br>July 1, 2012                      |
| IAS 12   | Income taxes (Amendments)  | January 1, 2012  |
| IAS 19   | Employee benefits (Amendments)   | January 1, 2013  |
| IAS 24   | Related party disclosures (Revised)  | January 1, 2011  |
| IAS 27   | Separate Financial Statements (Revised)  | January 1, 2013  |
| IAS 28   | Investments in Associates and Joint Venture (Revised)  | January 1, 2013  |
| IAS 34   | Interim Financial Reporting (Amendments)   | January 1, 2011  |
| IFRIC 13 | Customer Loyalty Programmes (Amendments)   | January 1, 2011  |
| IFRIC 14 | IAS 19 - The limit on a defined benefit asset, minimum funding requirements and their interaction (Amendments) | January 1, 2011  |

The management anticipate that, except for the effects on the financial statements of amendments to IAS 19- "Employee Benefits", the adoption of the above standards, amendments and interpretations in future periods, will have no material impact on the Company's financial statements other than in presentation / disclosures. The application of the amendments to IAS 19 would result in the recognition of cumulative unrecognised actuarial gains / losses in other comprehensive income in the period of initial application, which cannot be presently quantified at the balance sheet date.

Further, the following new standards have been issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), which are yet to be notified by the Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan, for the purpose of their applicability in Pakistan:

|         |   | <b>Effective for periods<br/>beginning on or after</b> |
|---------|---|--|
| IFRS 1  | First-time adoption of international financial reporting standards (Amendments) | July 1, 2009   |
| IFRS 9  | Financial instruments   | January 1, 2013  |
| IFRS 10 | Consolidated financial statements   | January 1, 2013  |
| IFRS 11 | Joint arrangements  | January 1, 2013  |
| IFRS 12 | Disclosure of interests in other entities                                       | January 1, 2013  |
| IFRS 13 | Fair value measurement  | January 1, 2013  |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

### 4. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### 4.1 Employees' retirement benefits

**4.1.1** The Company operates funded gratuity scheme for all permanent employees. The expense is recognised on the basis of actuarial valuation. Actuarial gains and losses in excess of the 'corridor' (10% of the higher of fair value of plan assets or present value of defined benefit obligation) are recognised over the remaining working life of employees. The latest actuarial valuation was carried out as at June 30, 2011, related details of which are given in note 40 to the financial statement.

**4.1.2** Upto June 30, 2011 the Company provided compensated absences for all permanent employees in accordance with the rules of the Company. Effective July 1, 2011, the policy has been curtailed and amount due to employees as at June 30, 2011 has been shown as current liability in trade and other payables and settled subsequently.

**4.1.3** Contributory provident fund for all permanent employees. Contribution for the year amounted to Rs 28.816 million (2010: Rs 21.361 million).

#### 4.2 Taxation

##### Current

Provision for current taxation is based on taxable profit at the current rates of taxation.

##### Deferred

Deferred tax is accounted for using the balance sheet liability method in respect of all temporary differences arising from differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences and deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses can be utilized. Deferred tax is calculated at the rates that are expected to apply to the period when the differences are expected to be reversed.

#### 4.3 Government grant

Government grants are recognised at their fair value and included in non-current liabilities as deferred income when there is reasonable assurance that grant will be received and the Company will comply with the conditions associated with grant.

Grant that compensate the Company for expenses incurred are recognised in profit and loss account on a systematic basis in the same period in which the expenses are recognised. Grant that compensate the Company for the cost of an asset are recognised in the profit and loss account on a systematic basis over the expected useful life of the asset upon capitalisation.

#### 4.4 Borrowings and borrowing costs

Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently stated at amortised cost; any difference between proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using effective interest method.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

Borrowing costs incurred that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are capitalised upto the date of commencement of commercial operations are capitalised. All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use.

## 4.5 Trade and other payables

Liabilities for trade and other amounts payable including payable to related parties are carried at cost which is the fair value of the consideration to be paid in the future for goods and services.

## 4.6 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, when it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.

## 4.7 Contingent liability

A contingent liability is disclosed when the Company has a possible obligation as a result of past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence, of one or more uncertain future events, not wholly within the control of the Company; or when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation, that arises from past events, but it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

## 4.8 Dividend distribution

The distribution of the final dividend, to the Company's shareholders, is recognised as a liability in the financial statements in the period in which the dividend is approved by the Company's shareholders; the distribution of the interim dividend is recognised in the period in which it is declared by the Board of Directors.

## 4.9 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment, except free hold land and capital work in progress, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any identified impairment losses; freehold land and capital work in progress are stated at cost less identified impairment losses, if any. Cost includes expenditure, related overheads, mark-up and borrowing costs referred to in note 4.4 that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset. Subsequent costs, if reliably measurable, are included in the asset's carrying amount, or recognised as a separate asset as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the cost will flow to the Company.

Depreciation on operating assets is provided on straight line method to write off the cost of an asset over its estimated useful life at the annual rates specified in note 19.

Depreciation on additions to operating assets, is charged from the month in which the relevant asset is acquired or capitalised, while no depreciation is charged for the month in which the asset is disposed off. Impairment loss, if any, or its reversal, is also charged in profit and loss account. Where an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation charge is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value, over its estimated useful life.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

Gains and losses on disposals are recognised in profit and loss account currently.

Maintenance and repairs are charged to income as and when incurred. Major renewals and improvements are capitalised.

### 4.10 Intangible assets

#### (i) Licences

These are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and any identified impairment losses. Amortisation is calculated using the straight line method from the date of commencement of commercial operations, to allocate the cost of the license over its estimated useful life and is charged in profit and loss account.

#### (ii) Computer software

These are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and any identified impairment losses. Amortisation is calculated using the straight line method, to allocate the cost of the software over its estimated useful life, and is charged in profit and loss account. Costs associated with maintaining computer software, are recognised as an expense as and when incurred.

Amortisation on additions to computer software, is charged from the month in which the software is acquired or capitalised, while no amortisation is charged for the month in which the software is disposed off.

### 4.11 Impairment of non-financial assets

Assets that have an indefinite useful life, for example land, are not subject to amortisation or depreciation and are tested annually for impairment. Assets that are subject to depreciation/amortisation are reviewed for impairment at each balance sheet date or when ever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. Reversals of the impairment losses are restricted to the original cost of the asset. An impairment loss or reversal of impairment loss is recognised in the profit and loss account.

### 4.12 Investment in subsidiary companies

Investments in subsidiary companies are carried at cost less impairment losses, if any. The profit and loss of the subsidiary company is carried forward in the financial statements of the subsidiary and is not dealt with in or for the purpose of these financial statements except to the extent of dividend declared by the subsidiary company.

### 4.13 Right of way charges

Right of way charges paid to local governments and land owners for access of land are carried at cost less amortisation. Amortisation is provided to write off the cost on straight line basis over the period of right of way.

### 4.14 Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are stated at cost less allowances for impairment losses, if any.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

### **4.15 Stores, spares and loose tools**

Stores, spares and loose tools are carried at cost less allowance for obsolescence. Cost is determined on weighted average cost formula basis. Items in transit are valued at cost comprising invoice value plus other charges paid there on.

### **4.16 Stocks**

Stocks are valued at lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined on weighted average cost formula basis.

### **4.17 Cash and cash equivalents**

For the purpose of cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash in hand, bank balances and highly liquid short term investments less short term running finance.

### **4.18 Revenue recognition**

Revenue is recognised as related services are rendered.

Revenue from granting of Indefeasible Right of Use (IRU) of dark fiber for 20 years or more is recognised at the time of delivery and acceptance by the customer.

Revenue from prepaid cards is recognised as credit is used, unutilised credit is carried in balance sheet as unearned revenue in trade and other payables.

Interest income is recognised using the effective yield method.

Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

### **4.19 Functional and presentation currency**

Items included in the financial statements of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates. The financial statements are presented in Pakistan rupees (Rs), which is the Company's functional currency.

### **4.20 Foreign currency transactions**

Transactions in currencies other than rupees are converted into rupees at the rates of exchange ruling on the date of the transaction. All monetary assets and liabilities in foreign currencies are translated into rupees at the rates of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. All exchange differences are dealt with through profit and loss account.

### **4.21 Financial instruments**

Financial assets and liabilities are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument and de-recognised when the Company loses control of the contractual rights that comprise the financial assets and in case of financial liabilities when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires. All financial assets and liabilities are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs other than financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value through

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

profit or loss. Financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value through profit or loss are initially recognised at fair value, and transaction costs are charged in profit and loss account. These are subsequently measured at fair value, amortised cost or cost, as the case may be. Any gain or loss on derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities is included in income for the year.

### **(a) Financial assets**

#### **Classification and subsequent measurement**

The Company classifies its financial assets in the following categories: investments at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity investments, loans and receivables and available for sale financial assets. The classification depends on the purpose for which the financial assets were acquired. Management determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition. Regular purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on the trade date - the date on which the Company commits to purchase or sell the asset.

#### **(i) Fair value through profit and loss**

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, include financial assets held for trading and financial assets, designated upon initial recognition, at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are carried in the balance sheet at their fair value, with changes therein recognised in profit and loss account. Assets in this category are classified as current assets.

#### **(ii) Held to maturity investment**

Non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities are classified as held-to-maturity when the Company has the positive intention and ability to hold these assets to maturity. After initial measurement, held-to-maturity investments are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less impairment.

#### **(iii) Loans and receivables**

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments, that are not quoted in an active market. After initial measurement, these financial assets are measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method, less impairment.

The Company's loans and receivables comprise 'Trade debts', 'Advances, deposits, prepayments and other receivables,' 'Income tax refundable' and 'Cash and bank balances'.

#### **(iv) Available for sale**

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivatives, that are either designated in this category, or not classified in any of the other categories. These are included in non-current assets, unless management intends to dispose them off within twelve months of the balance sheet date.

After initial measurement, available-for-sale financial investments are measured at fair value, with unrealised gains or losses recognised as other comprehensive income, until the investment is derecognised, at which time the cumulative gain or loss is recognised in profit and loss account.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

### **Impairment**

The Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

### **(b) Financial liabilities**

#### **Initial recognition and measurement**

The Company classifies its financial liabilities in the following categories: at fair value through profit or loss and other financial liabilities. The Company determines the classification of its financial liabilities at initial recognition. All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of other financial liabilities, also include directly attributable transaction costs.

#### **Subsequent measurement**

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification as follows:

#### **(i) Fair value through profit and loss**

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, include financial liabilities held-for-trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as being at fair value through profit or loss. The Company has not designated any financial liabilities upon initial recognition as being at fair value through profit or loss.

#### **(ii) Other financial liabilities**

After initial recognition, other financial liabilities which are interest bearing subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

#### **(c) Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities**

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet, if the Company has a legally enforceable right to set-off the recognised amounts, and the Company either intends to settle on a net basis, or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

### **4.22 Derivative financial instruments**

Derivates are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. Changes in fair value of derivates that are designated and qualify as fair value hedges are recorded in income statement together with any changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk.



# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | June 30, 2011    |                    | June 30, 2010    |                    |
|--|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|  | Number of Shares | Rupees in thousand | Number of Shares | Rupees in thousand |
| <b>5. SHARE CAPITAL</b>                                    |                  |                    |                  |                    |
| <b>Authorised share capital:</b>                           |                  |                    |                  |                    |
| Ordinary shares of Rs 10 each                              | 1,000,000,000    | 10,000,000         | 1,000,000,000    | 10,000,000         |
| <b>Issued, subscribed and paid up share capital:</b>       |                  |                    |                  |                    |
| Shares issued for cash                                     |                  |                    |                  |                    |
| Ordinary shares of Rs 10 each                              | 408,737,310      | 4,087,373          | 408,737,310      | 4,087,373          |
| Shares issued as fully paid bonus shares of Rs 10 each     | 208,737,310      | 2,087,373          | 208,737,310      | 2,087,373          |
|  | 617,474,620      | 6,174,746          | 617,474,620      | 6,174,746          |
| <b>Movement in issued, subscribed and paid up capital:</b> |                  |                    |                  |                    |
| Balance at July 1  | 617,474,620      | 6,174,746          | 208,737,310      | 2,087,373          |
| Shares issued as fully paid bonus shares during the year   | -                | -                  | 208,737,310      | 2,087,373          |
| Shares issued for cash during the year                     | -                | -                  | 200,000,000      | 2,000,000          |
| Balance at June 30   | 617,474,620      | 6,174,746          | 617,474,620      | 6,174,746          |

**5.1** The parent company Warid Telecom International LLC, U.A.E held 333,292,700 (2010: 333,292,700) ordinary shares, the associated companies Bank Alfalah Limited held 83,494,920 (2010: 83,494,920) ordinary shares, Taavun (Private) Limited held 28,034,821 (2010: 28,034,821) ordinary shares and Wincom (Private) Limited held 3,000,000 (2010: 3,000,000) ordinary shares at year end.

### **6. GENERAL RESERVE**

The company is to place atleast 10% of the profits in the general reserve account till it reaches 50% of the issued, subscribed and paid up capital of the company.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010         |
|--|------|------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>7. LONG TERM FINANCE - SECURED</b>            |      |                              |              |
| Syndicate of banks                               | 7.1  | 4,766,000                    | 4,766,000    |
| Export Credit Guarantee Department (ECGD)        | 7.2  | 2,202,888                    | 2,450,304    |
| Dubai Islamic Bank (DIB)                         | 7.3  | 424,000                      | 477,000      |
| Motorola Credit Corporation (MCC)                | 7.4  | 4,129,330                    | 4,963,819    |
| Standard Chartered Bank (SCB)                    | 7.5  | 1,043,030                    | 54,000       |
| Total  |      | 12,565,248                   | 12,711,123   |
| Unamortised transaction and other ancillary cost |      |                              |              |
| Opening balance                                  |      | 299,464                      | -            |
| Additions during the year                        |      | -                            | 400,862      |
| Amortisation for the year                        |      | (82,109)                     | (101,398)    |
|  |      | (217,355)                    | (299,464)    |
|  |      | 12,347,893                   | 12,411,659   |
| Less: Amount shown as current liability          |      |                              |              |
| Amount payable within next twelve months         |      | (3,225,026)                  | (1,991,174)  |
| Amount due after June 30, 2012                   |      | (9,122,867)                  | (10,420,485) |
|  | 7.6  | (12,347,893)                 | (12,411,659) |
|  |      | -                            | -            |

**7.1** The company has obtained syndicate term finance facility from a syndicate of banks with Standard Chartered Bank Limited (SCB), Habib Bank Limited (HBL), Bank Al-Habib Limited (BAHL) and National Bank of Pakistan (NBP), being lead arrangers to finance the capital requirements of the Company amounting to Rs 5 billion (2010: Rs 5 billion), of which Rs 4.8 billion (2010: Rs 4.8 billion) has been availed till June 30, 2011. The tenure of the facility is 5 years commencing from November 4, 2009. The principal is repayable in six unequal stepped -up- semi annual installments . The first such installment shall be due on May 15, 2012 and subsequently every six months thereafter until December 31, 2014. The rate of mark-up is 6 months KIBOR + 2.75% per annum for 1-2 years and KIBOR + 2.5% per annum for next 3-5 years.

The facility is secured by way of hypothecation over all present and future moveable assets (including all current assets) and present and future current/ fixed assets (excluding assets under specific charge of CM Pak, CISCO, Motorola, DIB, assets procured from World call and USF), a mortgage by deposit of title deeds in respect of immovable properties of the company, lien over collection accounts and Debt Service Reserve Account and a corporate guarantee from Warid Telecom International LLC.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

- 7.2** The Company has obtained long term finance facility amounting to USD 42 million (2010: USD 42 million) from ECGD UK, of which USD 35 million (2010: USD 35 million) has been availed till June 30, 2011. Amount outstanding at June 30, 2011 was USD 25.600 million (2010: USD 28.625 million). The loan is repayable in 14 semi annual installments of USD 3.025 million each started from October 14, 2009. The rate of mark-up is LIBOR + 1.5% per annum. Additional markup at 2% per annum will be payable on default payment from the due date for payment upto the date of payment. If the finance charge is not paid then additional interest rate will be payable at 1.5% per annum above CIRR rate applicable to the period during which the finance charge remained unpaid or at 5% per annum whichever is higher. The loan is secured by personal guarantees by three Sponsors of the Company.
- 7.3** The Company has obtained Ijarah finance facility of Rs 530 million (2010: Rs 530 million) from DIB. The principal is repayable in 10 semi annual installments of Rs 53 million each commencing from February 1, 2010. The rate of mark up is 6 month KIBOR plus 1.5% per annum. Additional interest is payable on default payment at KIBOR + 4% per annum from the due date for payment upto the date of payment. The loan is secured by specific fixed assets (DWDM equipment, eltek cabinets and batteries).
- 7.4** The Company has obtained term finance facility of USD 65 million (2010: USD 65 million) from MCC of which USD 64 million (2010: USD 64 million) has been availed till June 30, 2011. Amount outstanding at June 30, 2011 was USD 48 million (2010: USD 58 million). The principal amount of outstanding facility is repayable in 12 unequal semi annual installments commencing from June 30, 2009 until and including the final maturity date which is December 31, 2014. The rate of mark-up is six month LIBOR + 1.7% per annum. Additional interest is payable on default payment at six month LIBOR + 2% per annum from the due date for payment upto the date of payment. The loan is secured through hypothecation charge over specific assets of the Company supplied under supply and services agreements with Motorola.

Repayment of principal and interest payments thereon (except for margin of 1.7 % per annum) amounting to USD 23.2 million and USD 53.5 million respectively at December 31, 2010 (2010: USD 25.5 million and USD 58.5 million) were hedged through cross currency and interest rate swap contracts with SCB. In consideration, the Company paid the difference between interest based on LIBOR and KIBOR + 2.2 % per annum and 3.05 % on the notional amount to the bank in case of cross currency swap and interest rate swap contracts respectively. These contracts were terminated by the Company on January 18, 2011 and the cost of termination has been recognised in profit and loss account.

Subsequent to year end MCC has transferred all of its rights, title benefits and interests in the original facility agreement to the Deutsche Bank AG as lender, effective August 19, 2011.

|                              | Note                                 | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>7.5</b>                   | <b>Standard Chartered Bank (SCB)</b> |                              |               |
| Medium term finance facility | 7.5.1                                | 27,000                       | 54,000        |
| Term finance facility        | 7.5.2                                | 291,433                      | -             |
| Term finance facility        | 7.5.3                                | 217,397                      | -             |
| Term finance facility        | 7.5.4                                | 507,200                      | -             |
|                              |                                      | <u>1,043,030</u>             | <u>54,000</u> |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

- 7.5.1** The Company has obtained an aggregate medium term finance facility of USD 3 million (2010: USD 3 million) from SCB. The principal is repayable in 8 equal semi annual installments commenced from October 1, 2007. The rate of interest is six month average KIBOR + 1.25%. The loan is secured by first pari passu hypothecation charge over the specific assets of the Company amounting to Rs 275 million.
- 7.5.2** During the year, the Company has obtained term finance facility from SCB amounting to Rs 291.433 million against letter of credit facilities availed till June 30, 2010. The principal is repayable in five installments commencing from June 30, 2011. The rate of mark-up is six months KIBOR + 2.5%. The facility is secured by way of hypothecation over all of its current and fixed assets (excluding cellular license and CM Pak, CISCO & Motorola financed assets) for a sum of Rs 1,000 million, which charge shall no later than thirty days from the execution of this agreement be enhanced to a first pari passu charge inter se, SCB and the existing creditors of the Company, however it has not yet been enhanced to first pari passu charge.
- 7.5.3** During the year, the Company has obtained term finance facility from SCB amounting to Rs 217.397 million. The principal is repayable in five installments commencing from June 30, 2011. The rate of mark-up is six months KIBOR + 2.5%. The facility is secured by way of hypothecation over all of its current and fixed assets (excluding cellular license and CM Pak, CISCO & Motorola financed assets) for a sum of Rs 500 million, which charge shall no later than thirty days from the execution of this agreement be enhanced to a first pari passu charge inter se, SCB and the existing creditors of the Company, however it has not yet been enhanced to first pari passu charge.
- 7.5.4** During the year, the Company has obtained a term finance facility from SCB amounting to Rs 507.200 million. The principal is repayable in thirty six months in eight unequal installments. The first such installment is due on September 30, 2011 and last installment will be due on December 31, 2013. The rate of mark-up is six months KIBOR+2.5% per annum. The facility is secured by way of ranking charge over all current and fixed assets (excluding assets under specific charge of CM Pak, CISCO, Motorola, DIB, assets procured from World call and USF) for a sum of Rs 625 million.
- 7.6** The Company is required to make payments of long term loans on due dates and to maintain certain ratios as specified in loan agreements. The Company paid ECGD loan installment of USD 3.025 million on December 24, 2010 which was due on October 14, 2010, DIB loan installment of Rs 53.0 million on February 8, 2011 which was due on January 31, 2011 and SCB loan installment of Rs 13.50 million on January 31, 2011 which was due on October 25, 2010. Further the Company was not able to make payment of ECGD loan installment of USD 3.025 million due on April 14, 2011, DIB loan installment of Rs 53.0 million due on February 1, 2011, MCC loan installment of USD 5.50 million due on June 30, 2011, SCB loan installment of Rs 13.50 million due on April 24, 2011 and SCB loan installments of Rs 21.740 million and Rs 29.143 million due on June 30, 2011. Further, certain ratios specified in the loan agreements have not been maintained at June 30, 2011. As a consequence, the lenders shall be entitled to declare all outstanding amount of the loans immediately due and payable. In terms of provisions of International Accounting Standard on Presentation of financial statements (IAS 1), since the Company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of liabilities for at least twelve months after the balance sheet date, all liabilities under these loan agreements are required to be classified as current liabilities. Based on above, loan installments due as per loan agreements after June 30, 2012 amounting to Rs 9.123 billion have been shown as current liability.

Subsequent to year end, the Company has negotiated with the lenders to restructure its existing long term finance facilities as explained in note 2 (iii).

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

### 8. MEDIUM TERM FINANCE FROM AN ASSOCIATED COMPANY - UNSECURED

During the year, the Company has obtained an aggregate medium term finance facility of Rs 600 million from an associated company Taavun (Pvt) Limited. This loan is subordinated to all secured finance facilities availed by the Company. The principal is repayable within 30 days of the expiry of twenty four months from the effective date i.e. September 30, 2010. The rate of mark-up is six month KIBOR + 2.5% with 24 months grace period payable quarterly. As explained in note 7.6, entire loan amount has been shown as current liability.

Subsequent to the year end the Company has negotiated with associated Company Taavun (Pvt) Limited to reschedule its finance facility. The associated Company has agreed to restructure its facility as explained in note 2 (iii).

### 9. LONG TERM FINANCE FROM A SHAREHOLDER - UNSECURED

During the year, the Company has obtained two separate loans from a shareholder amounting to USD 24 million and USD 52 million. These loans are subordinated to all secured finance facilities availed by the Company. These loans are repayable within 30 days of the expiry of a period of five years from the last date the lender has disbursed the loans, which shall be on or about January 29, 2015 and February 9, 2015 respectively. The rate of mark-up is 6 months LIBOR + 1.5% with 24 months payment grace period payable half yearly. Alternatively loans may be converted into equity by way of issuance of the Company's ordinary shares at the option of the lender at any time prior to, at or after the repayment date on the best possible terms but subject to fulfillment of all legal requirements at the cost of the Company. The said conversion of loan shall be affected at such price per ordinary share of the Company as shall be calculated after taking into account the average share price of the last 30 calendar days, counted backwards from the conversion request date, provided that such conversion is permissible under the applicable laws of Pakistan.

These loans together with accrued interest will have at all times priority over all unsecured debts of the Company except as provided under Law. In the event the Company defaults on its financial loans or in case Warid Telecom International LLC, Abu Dhabi, UAE, no longer remains the holding company of the Company and sells its 100 % shares to any other person or party or relinquishes the control of its management then, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the lender, the entire loan together with the accrued interest will become due and payable for with and shall be paid within 15 working days of the event of default or decision of the Board of Directors of the Company accepting such a change in the shareholding as the case may be, and until repaid in full, the loan shall immediately become part of financial loans, ranking pari passu therewith subject to the consent of the Company's existing financial loan providers.

### 10. OBLIGATIONS UNDER FINANCE LEASES

|   | 2011                 | 2010    |
|---|----------------------|---------|
|   | (Rupees in thousand) |         |
| Present value of minimum lease payments               | 8,013                | 6,985   |
| Less: Current portion shown under current liabilities | (3,607)              | (1,556) |
|   | 4,406                | 5,429   |

The Company acquired vehicles under lease from commercial banks. The financing is repayable in equal monthly installments over a period of three to five years and carries a finance charge of six months KIBOR+3% to 3.5% (2010: KIBOR+3%).

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

The amount of future lease payments and the period in which they will become due are as follows:

|  | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Due within one year                              |                              |                              |
| Minimum lease payments                           | 4,858                        | 2,508                        |
| Less: Financial charges not yet due              | (1,251)                      | (952)                        |
|  | 3,607                        | 1,556                        |
| Present value of minimum lease payments          | 3,607                        | 1,556                        |
| Due after one year but not later than five years |                              |                              |
| Minimum lease payments                           | 5,259                        | 6,791                        |
| Less: Financial charges not yet due              | (853)                        | (1,362)                      |
|  | 4,406                        | 5,429                        |
| Present value of minimum lease payments          | 4,406                        | 5,429                        |
|  | 8,013                        | 6,985                        |

### 11. LONG TERM DEPOSITS

These represent security deposits received from customers. These are interest free and refundable on termination of relationship with the Company. This includes deposit received from associated companies amounting to Rs Nil as at June 30, 2011 (2010: Rs 51 million).

|   | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|---|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>12. DEFERRED INCOME TAX ASSET/ (LIABILITY)</b>                           |      |                              |                              |
| Taxable temporary differences between accounting and tax depreciation       |      | (3,835,305)                  | (3,423,807)                  |
| Unused tax losses   | 12.1 | 4,945,800                    | 3,268,671                    |
| Unused tax benefit related to share issue cost                              |      | 37,329                       | 34,138                       |
| Deductible temporary differences on account of provisions                   |      | 570,750                      | 46,405                       |
|   |      | 1,718,574                    | (74,593)                     |
| The gross movement in deferred tax liability during the year is as follows: |      |                              |                              |
| Balance at July 1   |      | (74,593)                     | (1,188,299)                  |
| Deferred tax credit for the year  |      | 1,793,167                    | 1,071,033                    |
| Tax benefit related to share issue cost (credited) directly to equity       |      | -                            | 42,673                       |
|   |      | 1,718,574                    | (74,593)                     |
| Balance at June 30  |      | 1,718,574                    | (74,593)                     |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

**12.1** Unused tax losses for which no deferred tax asset has been recognised amounts to Rs 478,585 thousand representing business losses of Rs 1,367,386 thousand which will expire in tax year 2016.

**12.2** The existence of future taxable profits sufficient to absorb these losses is based on a business plan prepared by management of the company which involves making judgments regarding key assumptions underlying the estimation of future taxable profits estimated in the plan. These assumptions if not met have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the deferred tax asset. In the management's view it is probable that the company will be able to achieve the profits projected in the plan.

### 13. DEFERRED UNIVERSAL SERVICE FUND (USF) GRANTS

This represents amount received and receivable from USF as subsidy to assist in meeting the cost of deployment of USF Fiber Optic Network for providing USF Fiber Optic Communication Services in Sind, Baluchistan, Punjab and broad band services in Sargodah, Hazara district, Gujranwala Telecom Region and Central Telecom Region. USF Fiber Optic Network and broad band network will be owned and operated by the Company. Total amount of USF subsidy is Rs 2.873 billion (2010: Rs 2.873 billion) payable by USF in five installments in accordance with project implementation milestones.

Movement during the year is as follows:

|   | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Balance at beginning of the year            | 827,159                      | 212,428                      |
| Amount received during the year             | 359,756                      | 421,734                      |
| Amount receivable at year end               | -                            | 194,743                      |
| Amount recognised as income during the year | (50,605)                     | (1,746)                      |
| Balance at end of the year                  | 1,136,310                    | 827,159                      |

### 14. FINANCE FROM SUPPLIER - UNSECURED

This represents deferred payment in respect of supply of equipment and is interest free.

|   | Note   | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|---|--------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>15. SHORT TERM BORROWINGS - SECURED</b>  |        |                              |                              |
| Short term borrowings                       | 15.1   | 134,750                      | 1,680,165                    |
| Short term running finance                  | 15.2   | 3,972,790                    | 2,924,181                    |
|   |        | 4,107,540                    | 4,604,346                    |
| <b>15.1 Short term borrowings - secured</b> |        |                              |                              |
| Habib Bank Limited                          | 15.1.1 | -                            | 1,545,415                    |
| Summit Bank Limited                         | 15.1.2 | 134,750                      | 134,750                      |
|   |        | 134,750                      | 1,680,165                    |

**15.1.1** The entire amount has been repaid during the year.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

**15.1.2** The Company obtained a short term finance facility of Rs 180 million (2010: Rs 180 million) from Summit Bank Limited (Formerly Atlas Bank Limited), of which Rs 45.250 million was unutilised at June 30, 2011 (2010: Rs 45.250 million). The balance was repayable in 3 equal installments due on May 1, 2010, August 1, 2010 and November 1, 2010, however no installment has been paid during the year. The Company is in the process of rescheduling this borrowing as long term finance as explained in note 2 (iii). The rate of mark up is 12 month KIBOR + 5.25% per annum. The facility is secured by ranking hypothecation charge on the Company's all present and future current assets with a margin of 25 %.

|  | Note   | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010      |
|--|--------|------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>15.2 Short term running finance - secured</b> |        |                              |           |
| Standard Chartered Bank                          | 15.2.1 | 1,497,005                    | 1,498,657 |
| Bank Alfalah Limited                             | 15.2.2 | 1,765,127                    | 1,226,783 |
| Soneri Bank Limited                              | 15.2.3 | 199,220                      | 198,741   |
| Bank Al Habib Limited                            | 15.2.4 | 511,438                      | -         |
|  |        | 3,972,790                    | 2,924,181 |

**15.2.1** The Company has a running finance facility of Rs 1,500 million (2010: Rs 1,500 million), of which Rs 3 million (2010: Rs 1 million) was unutilised at June 30, 2011. This facility has been expired on November 30, 2010. The Company is in the process of rescheduling this borrowing as long term finance as explained in note 2 (iii). The facility carries mark-up at three months KIBOR + 2% per annum. This facility is secured by hypothecation of present and future fixed and current assets of the Company ranking pari passu in all respects with the first charge holders amounting to Rs 2,000 million with a margin of 25%.

**15.2.2** The Company has a running finance facility of Rs 1,800 million (2010: Rs 1,800 million), of which Rs 35 million (2010: Rs 573 million) was unutilised as at June 30, 2011. This facility will expire in March 31, 2012 and is renewable. The facility carries mark-up at three months KIBOR + 2.5 % per annum. This facility is secured by first pari passu charge of Rs 2,534 million (plus third ranking charge of Rs 266 million) over all present and future current assets of the Company, 1st pari passu charge of Rs 2,534 million over fixed assets (land and buildings), 2nd pari passu charge of Rs 2,534 million over movable assets (plant and machinery) of the Company.

**15.2.3** The Company has a running finance facility of Rs 200 million (2010: Rs 200 million), of which Rs 0.780 million (2010: Rs 1 million) was unutilised as at June 30, 2011. This facility will expire on November 30, 2011 and is renewable. The Company is in the process of rescheduling this borrowing as long term finance as explained in note 2 (iii). The facility carries mark-up at six months KIBOR + 2.5 % per annum. This facility is secured by hypothecation of first pari passu charge on fixed movable and current assets of the company with a margin of 25 %.

**15.2.4** During the year, the Company obtained a running finance facility of Rs 514.162 million, of which Rs 2.724 million was unutilised as at June 30, 2011. This facility will expire on June 30, 2012 and is renewable. The Company is in the process of rescheduling this borrowing as long term finance as explained in note 2 (iii). The facility carries mark-up at three months KIBOR + 2 % per annum. This facility is secured by hypothecation of first pari passu charge on fixed and current assets of the company to the extent of Rs 598.500 million.



# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010      |
|---|------|------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>16. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES</b>   |      |                              |           |
| Creditors   | 16.1 | 1,096,328                    | 927,719   |
| Due to associated companies   | 16.2 | 150,154                      | 199,067   |
| Due to international carriers   |      | 624,125                      | 621,058   |
| Fees/ contribution payable to<br>Pakistan Telecommunication Authority (PTA)   |      | 564,370                      | 291,092   |
| Accrued liabilities   |      | 2,058,475                    | 3,111,514 |
| Payable to gratuity fund  | 40   | 120,013                      | 104,041   |
| Payable to employees on account of accumulated<br>compensated absences        | 40   | 47,032                       | -         |
| Payable to provident fund   |      | 35,926                       | 11,569    |
| Unearned revenue  |      | 72,706                       | 114,434   |
| Advance from customers  | 16.3 | 103,689                      | 317,527   |
| Sales tax payable   |      | -                            | 59,248    |
| Income tax deducted at source   |      | 133,527                      | 165,162   |
|   |      | 5,006,345                    | 5,922,431 |
| <b>16.1 Trade creditors include following amounts due to related parties:</b> |      |                              |           |
| Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited  |      | 210,135                      | 165,283   |
| Warid Telecom (Pvt) Limited   |      | -                            | 81,267    |
|   |      | 210,135                      | 246,550   |
| <b>16.2 Due to associated companies</b>                                       |      |                              |           |
| Wateen Satellite Services (Pvt) Limited                                       |      | 146,204                      | 146,204   |
| Bank Alfalah Limited  |      | 3,950                        | -         |
| Warid Telecom Uganda Limited  |      | -                            | 47,474    |
| Warid Telecom (Pvt) Limited   |      | -                            | 5,389     |
|   |      | 150,154                      | 199,067   |

### 16.3 Advance from customers

This includes advance of Rs 48.983 million (2010: Rs 151 million) received from associated companies.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

| 17. INTEREST / MARKUP ACCRUED                      | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|--|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Accrued mark-up on long term finance - secured     |      | 539,638                      | 422,367                      |
| Accrued mark-up on medium term finance - unsecured | 17.1 | 71,811                       | -                            |
| Accrued mark-up on short term borrowings - secured | 17.2 | 188,119                      | 426,521                      |
|  |      | 799,568                      | 848,888                      |

**17.1** This represents markup payable to an associated company Taavun (Private) Limited.

**17.2** This includes markup payable to an associated company Bank Alfalah Limited and provident fund amounting to Rs 71.384 million and Rs 3.863 million (2010: Rs 38.505 million and Rs Nil) respectively.

| 18. CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS  | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>18.1</b> Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt                    | 295,767                      | 264,038                      |
| <b>18.2</b> Performance guarantees issued by banks in favour of the Company        | 1,264,217                    | 1,476,816                    |
| <b>18.3</b> Outstanding commitments for capital expenditure                        | 938,734                      | 1,799,824                    |
| <b>18.4</b> Acquisition of 49% shares in subsidiary Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited |                              |                              |

49% of the shareholding of Wateen Solutions is held by Mr. Jahangir Ahmed. The Board of Directors of the Company in their meetings held on November 15, 2009 and November 19, 2009 approved the acquisition of 49% shareholding of Wateen Solutions from Mr. Jahangir Ahmed for a total sale consideration of Rs 490,000 thousand. On the basis of the approval of the Board of Directors of the Company, the Company entered into a Share Purchase Agreement dated April 1, 2010 (SPA) with Mr. Jahangir Ahmed for the acquisition of the 49% shareholding of Wateen Solutions.

However, in light of the dividend payment of Rs 150,000 thousand by Wateen Solutions to Mr. Jahangir Ahmed, the Company entered into negotiations with Mr. Jahangir Ahmed for the purposes of negotiating a downward revision to the purchase price as agreed in the SPA from Rs 490,000 thousand to Rs 340,000 thousand. This reduction in the purchase price and the resultant change in utilization of the IPO proceeds was approved by the shareholders of the Company in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting dated August 13, 2010.

Under the terms of the SPA, the Company has paid an advance of Rs 85,000 thousand as partial payment of the purchase price and the balance of Rs 255,000 thousand is payable by the Company to Mr. Jahangir Ahmed. In light of the current business dynamics of Wateen Solutions and the resultant devaluation of its share price, the new management entered into negotiations as a result of which Mr. Jahangir Ahmad has agreed to transfer the shares of Wateen Solutions to the Company without requiring payment of the balance of Rs 255,000 thousand, however the finalization of renegotiated agreement is in process.

Same have been approved by shareholders in Extra Ordinary General Meeting dated December 31, 2011.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

### 19. Operating assets

|                                  | Freehold Land | Buildings freehold | Lease hold improvements | Line and wire | Network equipment | Tools and gears | Office equipment | Computers and accessories | Furniture and fixtures | Motor Vehicles owned | Motor Vehicles leased | Total       |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| ----- (Rupees in thousand) ----- |               |                    |                         |               |                   |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |             |
| At July 1, 2009                  |               |                    |                         |               |                   |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |             |
| Cost                             | 58,659        | 823,387            | 58,198                  | 1,609,694     | 11,808,420        | 96,388          | 195,352          | 576,774                   | 102,842                | 149,169              | -                     | 15,478,883  |
| Accumulated depreciation         | -             | (40,275)           | (8,206)                 | (99,903)      | (904,695)         | (56,925)        | (46,039)         | (196,429)                 | (22,107)               | (53,751)             | -                     | (1,428,330) |
| Net book amount                  | 58,659        | 783,112            | 49,992                  | 1,509,791     | 10,903,725        | 39,463          | 149,313          | 380,345                   | 80,735                 | 95,418               | -                     | 14,050,553  |
| Year ended June 30, 2010         |               |                    |                         |               |                   |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |             |
| Opening net book amount          | 58,659        | 783,112            | 49,992                  | 1,509,791     | 10,903,725        | 39,463          | 149,313          | 380,345                   | 80,735                 | 95,418               | -                     | 14,050,553  |
| Additions                        | 819           | 108,426            | 48,960                  | 376,549       | 3,819,893         | 2,815           | 39,053           | 219,790                   | 183,696                | 3,101                | 9,293                 | 4,812,395   |
| Disposals                        |               |                    |                         |               |                   |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |             |
| - Cost                           | -             | -                  | -                       | -             | (195,926)         | -               | -                | (284)                     | -                      | (12,272)             | -                     | (208,482)   |
| - Accumulated depreciation       | -             | -                  | -                       | -             | 11,743            | -               | -                | 170                       | -                      | 5,385                | -                     | 17,298      |
| - Net book value                 | -             | -                  | -                       | -             | (184,183)         | -               | -                | (114)                     | -                      | (6,887)              | -                     | (191,184)   |
| Depreciation charge              | -             | (21,851)           | (7,545)                 | (69,313)      | (1,178,772)       | (31,576)        | (19,547)         | (244,075)                 | (23,117)               | (28,181)             | (1,858)               | (1,625,835) |
| Closing net book amount          | 59,478        | 869,687            | 91,407                  | 1,817,027     | 13,360,663        | 10,702          | 168,819          | 355,946                   | 241,314                | 63,451               | 7,435                 | 17,045,929  |
| At June 30, 2010                 |               |                    |                         |               |                   |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |             |
| Cost                             | 59,478        | 931,813            | 107,158                 | 1,986,243     | 15,432,387        | 99,203          | 234,405          | 796,280                   | 286,538                | 139,998              | 9,293                 | 20,082,796  |
| Accumulated depreciation         | -             | (62,126)           | (15,751)                | (169,216)     | (2,071,724)       | (88,501)        | (65,586)         | (440,334)                 | (45,224)               | (76,547)             | (1,858)               | (3,036,867) |
| Net book amount                  | 59,478        | 869,687            | 91,407                  | 1,817,027     | 13,360,663        | 10,702          | 168,819          | 355,946                   | 241,314                | 63,451               | 7,435                 | 17,045,929  |
| Year ended June 30, 2011         |               |                    |                         |               |                   |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |             |
| Opening net book amount          | 59,478        | 869,687            | 91,407                  | 1,817,027     | 13,360,663        | 10,702          | 168,819          | 355,946                   | 241,314                | 63,451               | 7,435                 | 17,045,929  |
| Additions                        | 486           | 2,325              | 4,761                   | 648,510       | 3,162,797         | 6,977           | 4,403            | 19,445                    | 2,001                  | 483                  | 3,504                 | 3,855,692   |
| Disposals/ transfer t            |               |                    |                         |               |                   |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |             |
| - Cost                           | -             | -                  | (11,845)                | (28,739)      | (81,595)          | -               | (973)            | (1,408)                   | (3,176)                | (279)                | (1,858)               | (129,873)   |
| - Accumulated depreciation       | -             | -                  | 1,262                   | 1,262         | 17,244            | -               | 129              | 894                       | 1,180                  | 158                  | 682                   | 22,811      |
| - Net book value                 | -             | -                  | (10,583)                | (27,477)      | (64,351)          | -               | (844)            | (514)                     | (1,996)                | (121)                | (1,176)               | (107,062)   |
| Depreciation charge              | -             | (23,398)           | (10,585)                | (95,970)      | (1,601,459)       | (9,866)         | (21,006)         | (225,182)                 | (27,483)               | (27,113)             | (2,006)               | (2,044,068) |
| Closing net book amount          | 59,964        | 848,614            | 75,000                  | 2,342,090     | 14,857,650        | 7,813           | 151,372          | 149,695                   | 213,836                | 36,700               | 7,757                 | 18,750,491  |
| At June 30, 2011                 |               |                    |                         |               |                   |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |             |
| Cost                             | 59,964        | 934,138            | 100,074                 | 2,606,014     | 18,513,589        | 106,180         | 237,835          | 814,317                   | 285,363                | 140,202              | 10,939                | 23,808,615  |
| Accumulated depreciation         | -             | (85,524)           | (25,074)                | (263,924)     | (3,655,939)       | (98,367)        | (86,463)         | (664,622)                 | (71,527)               | (103,502)            | (3,182)               | (5,058,124) |
| Net book amount                  | 59,964        | 848,614            | 75,000                  | 2,342,090     | 14,857,650        | 7,813           | 151,372          | 149,695                   | 213,836                | 36,700               | 7,757                 | 18,750,491  |
| Annual rate of depreciation %    | -             | 2.5                | 10                      | 4             | 6.67-20           | 33.33           | 10               | 33.33                     | 10                     | 20                   | 20                    |             |

19.1 Network equipment additions include finance cost of Rs 169 million (2010: Rs 49 million) capitalised during the year.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

### 19.2 Disposal of property, plant and equipment

| Particulars of assets                            | Sold to   | Cost    | Accumulated depreciation | Book value | Sale proceeds | Mode of disposal |
|--|---|---------|--------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|
| (Rupees in thousand)                             |   |         |                          |            |               |                  |
| <b>Lease Hold Improvements</b>                   |   |         |                          |            |               |                  |
|  | Zam Zam Telecom, Multan                             | 2,614   | 457                      | 2,157      | 1,859         | Negotiation      |
|  | Mashallah Com, Bahawalpur                           | 1,180   | 108                      | 1,072      | 1,100         | Negotiation      |
|  | Firelink Communication, Lahore<br>Mr. Abdul Rehman, | 6,378   | 478                      | 5,900      | 2,000         | Negotiation      |
|  | Rahim Yar Khan                                      | 553     | 78                       | 475        | 759           | Negotiation      |
|  | Dr. Iftikhar Amjad, Okara                           | 1,120   | 141                      | 979        | 1,008         | Negotiation      |
|  |   | 11,845  | 1,262                    | 10,583     | 6,726         |                  |
| <b>Line and wire</b>                             |   |         |                          |            |               |                  |
| Line and wire related to IRU                     | CM Pak  | 28,739  | 1,262                    | 27,477     | 223,823       | IRU agreement    |
| <b>Network equipment</b>                         |   |         |                          |            |               |                  |
| Sun server sylanro                               | TechAccess, Islamabad                               | 46,427  | 11,093                   | 35,334     | -             | Settlement       |
| VSAT BUC 80 watt commtech KU band                | Spacecom, USA                                       | 5,669   | 189                      | 5,480      | 1,714         | Negotiation      |
| Sun server Enum                                  | TechAccess, Islamabad                               | 13,790  | 3,259                    | 10,531     | -             | Settlement       |
| Rack common optical tributary board installation | Alfalal insurance company                           | 3,617   | 623                      | 2,994      | 2,570         | Insurance claim  |
| VSAT BUCs 80 watt                                | Spacecom, USA                                       | 1,968   | 333                      | 1,635      | 471           | Negotiation      |
| OADM rack, multiplexer, compensation             | Alfalal insurance company                           | 1,370   | 236                      | 1,134      | 973           | Insurance claim  |
| VSAT BUCs 16 watt                                | Spacecom, USA                                       | 5,323   | 985                      | 4,338      | 1,971         | Negotiation      |
| Diesel genset 13 KVA with Perkin engine          | Aramus power management,<br>Islamabad               | 599     | 60                       | 539        | 450           | Negotiation      |
| Diesel genset 13 KVA with Perkin engine          | Flare magazine, Lahore                              | 1,197   | 153                      | 1,044      | 987           | Negotiation      |
| Diesel genset 13 KVA with Perkin engine          | Alfalal insurance company                           | 569     | 92                       | 477        | 266           | Insurance claim  |
| VSAT 3.7m antennas                               | AVT channels, Islamabad                             | 424     | 76                       | 348        | 437           | Negotiation      |
| AC DC convertor                                  | Alfalal insurance company                           | 309     | 53                       | 256        | 220           | Insurance claim  |
| Battery 650 AH                                   | Alfalal insurance company                           | 171     | 48                       | 123        | 122           | Insurance claim  |
| Rectifiers 200A                                  | Alfalal insurance company                           | 142     | 40                       | 102        | 101           | Insurance claim  |
|  | Others (note19.2.1)                                 | 20      | 4                        | 16         | 14            | Negotiation      |
|  |   | 81,595  | 17,244                   | 64,351     | 10,296        |                  |
| <b>Office equipment</b>                          |   |         |                          |            |               |                  |
| Misc. Office equipment                           | Dr. Iftikhar Amjad, Okara                           | 438     | 55                       | 383        | 394           | Negotiation      |
|  | Mashallah Com, Bahawalpur                           | 160     | 15                       | 145        | 149           | Negotiation      |
| Air conditioner                                  | Mr. Abdul Rehman,<br>Rahim Yar Khan                 | 108     | 15                       | 93         | 148           | Negotiation      |
|  | Zam Zam Telecom, Multan                             | 82      | 14                       | 68         | 58            | Negotiation      |
| LCD  | Zam Zam Telecom, Multan                             | 75      | 13                       | 62         | 53            | Negotiation      |
|  | Mr. Abdul Rehman,<br>Rahim Yar Khan                 | 70      | 10                       | 60         | 96            | Negotiation      |
|  | Others (note19.2.1)                                 | 40      | 7                        | 33         | 28            | Negotiation      |
|  |   | 973     | 129                      | 844        | 926           |                  |
| <b>Computer and accessories</b>                  |   |         |                          |            |               |                  |
| Computers  | Dr. Iftikhar Amjad, Okara                           | 235     | 97                       | 138        | 212           | Negotiation      |
|  | Mashallah Com, Bahawalpur                           | 195     | 59                       | 136        | 182           | Negotiation      |
|  | Zam Zam Telecom, Multan                             | 201     | 117                      | 84         | 143           | Negotiation      |
|  | Ex. CEO Tariq Malik                                 | 310     | 232                      | 78         | -             | Settlement       |
|  | Others (note19.2.1)                                 | 467     | 389                      | 78         | 242           | Negotiation      |
|  |   | 1,408   | 894                      | 514        | 779           |                  |
| <b>Furniture and fixtures</b>                    |   |         |                          |            |               |                  |
|  | Dr. Iftikhar Amjad, Okara                           | 874     | 109                      | 765        | 787           | Negotiation      |
|  | Zam Zam Telecom, Multan                             | 344     | 60                       | 284        | 245           | Negotiation      |
|  | Mr. Abdul Rehman,<br>Rahim Yar Khan                 | 267     | 37                       | 230        | 367           | Negotiation      |
|  | Mashallah Com, Bahawalpur                           | 181     | 19                       | 162        | 169           | Negotiation      |
|  | Others (note19.2.1)                                 | 1,510   | 955                      | 555        | 141           | Negotiation      |
|  |   | 3,176   | 1,180                    | 1,996      | 1,709         |                  |
| <b>Motor vehicles</b>                            |   |         |                          |            |               |                  |
| Honda Civic                                      | Adamjee insurance                                   | 1,858   | 682                      | 1,176      | 1,703         | Insurance claim  |
|  | Others (note19.2.1)                                 | 279     | 158                      | 121        | 263           | Insurance claim  |
|  |   | 2,137   | 840                      | 1,297      | 1,966         |                  |
|  |   | 129,873 | 22,811                   | 107,062    | 246,225       |                  |

19.2.1 Aggregate of others having individual net book values not exceeding Rs 50 thousand.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|                                      | <b>2011</b>   | <b>2010</b> |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------|
|                                      | <b>(Rupees in thousand)</b>   |             |
| <b>20. CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS</b>  |   |             |
| Lease hold improvements              | 21,233  | 23,334      |
| Line and wire                        | 1,288,678   | 1,319,762   |
| Network equipment                    | 994,195   | 2,540,469   |
|                                      | 2,304,106   | 3,883,565   |
| <b>20.1 Movement during the year</b> |   |             |
| Balance as at July 01                | 3,883,565   | 3,513,632   |
| Additions during the year            | 1,094,212   | 2,998,940   |
| Capitalised during the year          | (2,320,156)   | (2,629,007) |
| Provision for impairment             | (353,515)   | -           |
|                                      | 2,304,106   | 3,883,565   |
| <b>20.2</b>                          | Capital work in progress includes finance cost of Rs 234.392 million (2010: Rs 550.020 million) capitalised during the year using capitalisation rate of 15.02% (2010: 15.45%). |             |

|                              | <b>Note</b> | <b>2011</b>                 | <b>2010</b> |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
|                              |             | <b>(Rupees in thousand)</b> |             |
| <b>21. INTANGIBLE ASSETS</b> |             |                             |             |
| LDI license fee              | 21.1        |                             |             |
| Cost                         |             | 28,934                      | 28,934      |
| Amortisation                 |             |                             |             |
| Opening balance              |             | 8,560                       | 7,114       |
| Amortisation for the year    |             | 1,447                       | 1,446       |
|                              |             | (10,007)                    | (8,560)     |
| Net book value               |             | 18,927                      | 20,374      |
| WLL license fee              | 21.2        |                             |             |
| Cost                         |             | 168,366                     | 168,366     |
| Additions during the year    |             | 8,000                       | -           |
|                              |             | 176,366                     | 168,366     |
| Closing balance              |             |                             |             |
| Amortisation                 |             |                             |             |
| Opening balance              |             | 24,970                      | 15,065      |
| Amortisation for the year    |             | 9,904                       | 9,905       |
|                              |             | (34,874)                    | (24,970)    |
| Net book value               |             | 141,492                     | 143,396     |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|                           | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010     |
|---------------------------|------|------------------------------|----------|
| Software license          | 21.3 |                              |          |
| Cost                      |      |                              |          |
| Opening balance           |      | 49,036                       | 48,436   |
| Additions during the year |      | 14,087                       | 600      |
| Closing balance           |      | 63,123                       | 49,036   |
| Amortisation              |      |                              |          |
| Opening balance           |      | 13,432                       | 3,685    |
| Amortisation for the year |      | 10,472                       | 9,747    |
|                           |      | (23,904)                     | (13,432) |
| Net book value            |      | 39,219                       | 35,604   |
| ERP license               | 21.4 |                              |          |
| Cost                      |      |                              |          |
| Opening balance           |      | 7,832                        | 7,832    |
| Amortisation              |      |                              |          |
| Opening balance           |      | 2,480                        | 914      |
| Amortisation for the year |      | 1,566                        | 1,566    |
|                           |      | (4,046)                      | (2,480)  |
| Net book value            |      | 3,786                        | 5,352    |
| Total net book value      |      | 203,424                      | 204,726  |

**21.1** Pakistan Telecommunication Authority (PTA) granted Long Distance International (LDI) license for a period of 20 years from July 26, 2004.

**21.2** (i) PTA granted Wireless Local Loop (WLL) License for a period of 20 years from December 1, 2004 covering twelve telecom regions.

(ii) PTA granted WLL license for a period of 20 years to Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited (WSL), from November 4, 2004. On August 31, 2006 the license was transferred by Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited to the Company covering four telecom regions.

(iii) Additions during the year represent license granted by PTA for WLL for a period of 20 years for Azad Jammu and Kashmir region. Commercial operations have not yet commenced.

**21.3** Software license is amortised over a period of 5 years.

**21.4** ERP license is amortised over a period of 5 years.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

### 22. LONG TERM INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES - AT COST

|  | June 30, 2011 |                    | June 30, 2010 |                    |
|--|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
|  | %age Holding  | Rupees in thousand | %age Holding  | Rupees in thousand |
| Unquoted   |               |                    |               |                    |
| Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited<br>413,212 fully paid ordinary shares of<br>Rs 100 each<br>Advance against purchase of shares | 51            | 52,656<br>85,000   | 51<br>-       | 52,656<br>-        |
|  |               | 137,656            |               | 52,656             |
| Wateen Satellite Services (Pvt) Limited<br>500 fully paid ordinary shares of Rs 10 each                                      | 100           | 5                  | 100           | 5                  |
| Netsonline Services (Pvt) Limited<br>4,000 fully paid ordinary shares of Rs 100 each   | 100           | 4,400              | 100           | 4,400              |
|  |               | 142,061            |               | 57,061             |
| Provision for impairment of investment in<br>Netsonline Services (Pvt) Limited   |               | (4,400)            |               | -                  |
|  |               | 137,661            |               | 57,061             |

22.1 All the companies are incorporated in Pakistan.

### 23. LONG TERM DEPOSITS

These represents the security deposits paid to government authorities on account of utilities and suppliers on account of rent, DPLC and satellite bandwidth.

### 24. LONG TERM PREPAYMENTS

These represent long term portion of right of way charges paid to local governments and various land owners for access of land.

|                              | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|------------------------------|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 25. TRADE DEBTS - UNSECURED  |      |                              |                              |
| Considered good              | 25.1 | 1,768,046                    | 3,097,982                    |
| Considered doubtful          |      | 542,220                      | 132,586                      |
|                              |      | 2,310,266                    | 3,230,568                    |
| Provision for doubtful debts | 25.2 | (542,220)                    | (132,586)                    |
|                              |      | 1,768,046                    | 3,097,982                    |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

**25.1** Trade debts include following balances due from associated companies:

|   | <b>2011</b>                 | <b>2010</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------|
|   | <b>(Rupees in thousand)</b> |             |
| Warid Telecom (Pvt) Limited                   | 543,051                     | 457,957     |
| Warid International LLC, UAE - Parent company | 41,298                      | 85,400      |
| Wateen Telecom UK Limited                     | 24,284                      | 105,643     |
| Bank Alfalah Limited                          | 19,241                      | 12,125      |
| Warid Telecom Uganda Limited                  | -                           | 85,816      |
| Warid Telecom Congo S.A                       | -                           | 1,060,716   |
|   | 627,874                     | 1,807,657   |

These balances are net of trade debts written off during the period related to following associated companies, which have been approved by the shareholders in Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on December 31, 2011.

|                              | <b>Note</b> | <b>2011</b>                 | <b>2010</b> |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
|                              |             | <b>(Rupees in thousand)</b> |             |
| Warid Telecom Congo S.A      |             | 125,127                     | -           |
| Warid Telecom (Pvt) Limited  |             | 76,834                      | -           |
| Warid Telecom Uganda Limited |             | 4,266                       | -           |
| Bank Alfalah Limited         |             | -                           | 8,451       |
|                              |             | 206,227                     | 8,451       |

### **25.2 Provision for doubtful debts**

|   |        |         |         |
|---|--------|---------|---------|
| Opening balance   |        | 132,586 | 85,131  |
| Provision made during the year - other than related parties |        | 409,634 | 47,455  |
| Closing balance   | 25.2.1 | 542,220 | 132,586 |

**25.2.1** These include Rs 489 million based on age analysis of the debts as follows:

- Balances 181 - 360 days past due - 50 %
- Balances over 360 days past due - 100 %

### **26. STORES, SPARES AND LOOSE TOOLS**

|                                     |  |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------|---------|
| Cost                                |  | 743,697 | 847,528 |
| Less: Provision for obsolete stores |  | 212,266 | -       |
|                                     |  | 531,431 | 847,528 |



# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|--|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>27. ADVANCES, DEPOSITS, PREPAYMENTS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES</b> |      |                              |                              |
| Advances to suppliers and contractors - considered good          |      | 507,814                      | 434,799                      |
| Advances to employees - considered good                          |      | 10,537                       | 53,488                       |
| Margin held by bank against letters of guarantee                 |      | 126,018                      | 133,709                      |
| Prepayments  | 27.1 | 82,329                       | 64,092                       |
| Sales tax refundable   |      | 87,996                       | -                            |
| Due from associated companies                                    | 27.2 | 1,116,459                    | 909,954                      |
| Accrued interest   |      | 3,098                        | 1,920                        |
| Government grant receivable                                      |      | -                            | 194,743                      |
| Others   |      | 199,542                      | 208,635                      |
|  |      | <hr/> 2,133,793              | <hr/> 2,001,340              |
| Less: Provision for doubtful receivables - related parties       | 27.3 | 476,957                      | -                            |
| - other parties  |      | 41,357                       | -                            |
|  |      | <hr/> 1,615,479              | <hr/> 2,001,340              |

**27.1** These include current portion of right of way charges of Rs 21.117 million (2010: Rs 17.120 million).

|   | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|---|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>27.2 Due from associated companies</b>     |      |                              |                              |
| Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited                |      | 543,340                      | 488,943                      |
| Wateen Telecom UK Limited                     | 27.4 | 290,279                      | 108,720                      |
| Wateen Multi Media (Pvt) Limited              |      | 96,162                       | 137,160                      |
| Advance for construction of Warid Tower       |      | 68,916                       | 65,716                       |
| Warid International LLC, UAE - Parent company |      | 42,019                       | 35,855                       |
| Amoon Media Group (Pvt) Limited               |      | 27,960                       | 27,960                       |
| Raseen Technologies (Pvt) Limited             |      | 18,482                       | -                            |
| Warid Telecom Georgia Limited                 |      | 15,403                       | 15,403                       |
| Netsonline services (Pvt) Limited             |      | 8,311                        | 6,847                        |
| Warid Telecom International - Bangladesh      |      | 5,587                        | 5,587                        |
| Warid Telecom Congo S.A                       |      | -                            | 5,384                        |
| Bank Alfalah Limited                          |      | -                            | 12,379                       |
|   |      | <hr/> 1,116,459              | <hr/> 909,954                |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

- 27.3** Provision for doubtful receivables includes provision for doubtful receivables from following related parties:

|   | <b>2011</b>                 | <b>2010</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------|
|   | <b>(Rupees in thousand)</b> |             |
| Wateen Telecom Limited - UK                   | 290,279                     | -           |
| Advance for construction of Warid Tower       | 68,916                      | -           |
| Warid International LLC, UAE - Parent company | 42,019                      | -           |
| Amoon Media Group (Pvt) Limited               | 27,960                      | -           |
| Raseen Technologies (Pvt) Limited             | 18,482                      | -           |
| Warid Telecom Georgia Limited                 | 15,403                      | -           |
| Netsonline Services (Pvt) Limited             | 8,311                       | -           |
| Warid Telecom International Bangladesh        | 5,587                       | -           |
|   | 476,957                     | -           |

Provision for doubtful receivables other than Netsonline Services (Pvt) Limited have been approved by shareholders of the Company in Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on December 31, 2011.

- 27.4** This includes investment in 100 % shares of Wateen Telecom UK Limited of par value GBP 10,000 (2010: 51 % shares of par value of GBP 5,099). This company was incorporated in UK in 2008 for wholesale and retail voice business. Approval from State Bank of Pakistan for investment in foreign equity abroad is in process and shares of Wateen Telecom UK Limited will be issued to Wateen Telecom Limited after receipt of such approval. In absence of this specific approval holding company cannot control the financial and operating policies of Wateen Telecom UK Limited to obtain the benefit in terms of dividend, repatriation of investment, advance or receive any loan or interest thereon. Hence despite the 100% ownership Wateen Telecom UK Limited is not treated as subsidiary of the Company.

|                                   | <b>2011</b>                 | <b>2010</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
|                                   | <b>(Rupees in thousand)</b> |             |
| <b>28. CASH AND BANK BALANCES</b> |                             |             |
| Balance with banks on             |                             |             |
| - current accounts                | 209,760                     | 1,738,986   |
| - collection account              | 199,595                     | 18,353      |
| - deposit accounts                | 212,136                     | 238,850     |
| Cash in hand                      | 554                         | 726         |
|                                   | 622,045                     | 1,996,915   |

- 28.1** Bank balances amounting to Rs 46.938 million were under lien with banks (2010: Rs 31.215 million).
- 28.2** Cash and bank balances include foreign currency balances aggregating USD 0.367 million (2010: USD 1.125 million).
- 28.3** Bank balances on deposit accounts carried interest at an average rate of 7 % per annum (2010: 8% per annum).

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

| 29. REVENUE                                    | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010      |
|--|------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Long distance and international                |      | 2,856,157                    | 3,576,237 |
| Optical fiber cable                            |      |                              |           |
| Indefeasible Right of Use (IRU)                |      | 223,823                      | -         |
| Operation and Maintenance                      |      | 559,553                      | 683,824   |
| Managed capacity                               |      | 56,104                       | 76,163    |
| Broadband and voice                            |      | 1,799,240                    | 1,471,798 |
| Hybrid Fiber Cable Services                    |      | 34,544                       | 31,124    |
| Very Small Aperture Terminal services (VSAT)   |      | 801,408                      | 1,525,963 |
| ADM sites rentals                              |      | 110,683                      | 176,149   |
| Others   |      | 337,116                      | 419,845   |
|  |      | 6,778,628                    | 7,961,103 |
| <b>30. COST OF SALES</b>                       |      |                              |           |
| LDI Interconnect cost                          |      | 2,056,685                    | 2,240,556 |
| Leased circuit charges                         |      | 381,390                      | 214,579   |
| Contribution to PTA Funds                      |      | 970,156                      | 799,805   |
| PTA regulatory and spectrum fee                |      | 27,021                       | 26,783    |
| Cost associated with IRU of Optic Fibre Cable  |      | 27,477                       | -         |
| Operational cost                               |      | 1,313,055                    | 1,413,339 |
| Bandwidth cost of VSAT services                |      | 768,623                      | 1,078,929 |
| Others   |      | 128,266                      | 143,810   |
|  |      | 5,672,673                    | 5,917,801 |
| <b>31. GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES</b> |      |                              |           |
| Salaries, wages and benefits                   | 31.1 | 1,074,058                    | 934,765   |
| Rent   |      | 111,035                      | 112,421   |
| Repairs and maintenance                        |      | 28,234                       | 16,579    |
| Vehicle repairs and maintenance                |      | 43,678                       | 37,904    |
| Travel and conveyance                          |      | 26,113                       | 17,466    |
| Postage and stationery                         |      | 25,681                       | 19,858    |
| Auditor's remuneration                         | 31.2 | 6,324                        | 6,406     |
| Legal and professional charges                 |      | 133,061                      | 66,833    |
| Communication expenses                         |      | 109,273                      | 78,138    |
| Employee training                              |      | 4,509                        | 2,866     |
| Customer services charges                      |      | 41,018                       | 43,051    |
| Fees and subscription                          |      | 3,734                        | 2,193     |
| Insurance                                      |      | 25,626                       | 31,703    |
| Entertainment                                  |      | 14,702                       | 15,430    |
| General office expenses                        |      | 87,318                       | 84,637    |
| Others   |      | -                            | 925       |
|  |      | 1,734,364                    | 1,471,175 |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

**31.1** These includes charge against employee retirement benefits of Rs 103.886 million (2010: Rs 102.860 million).

|  | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010     |
|--|------------------------------|----------|
| <b>31.2 Auditor's remuneration</b>   |                              |          |
| Annual audit   | 1,000                        | 750      |
| Audit of consolidated accounts, review of corporate governance compliance, review and audit of half yearly accounts and special certifications | 1,450                        | 1,453    |
| Tax services   | 3,764                        | 4,103    |
| Out of pocket expenses   | 110                          | 100      |
|  | 6,324                        | 6,406    |
| <b>32. PROVISIONS AND WRITE OFF</b>  |                              |          |
| Provision for doubtful trade debts   |                              |          |
| - related parties  | 206,227                      | -        |
| - other parties  | 446,463                      | 60,773   |
| Provision for doubtful advances and other receivables  |                              |          |
| - related parties  | 476,957                      | -        |
| - other parties  | 41,357                       | -        |
| Provision for impairment of capital work in progress   | 353,515                      | -        |
| Provision for obsolete stores and spares   | 212,266                      | -        |
| Provision for impairment of long term investment in subsidiary company   | 4,400                        | -        |
|  | 1,741,185                    | 60,773   |
| <b>33. OTHER CHARGES</b>   |                              |          |
| Workers' Welfare Fund charge for the prior year  | -                            | 28,936   |
| <b>34. OTHER (INCOME)/ EXPENSES</b>  |                              |          |
| <b><u>(Income) from financial assets:</u></b>  |                              |          |
| Early contract termination charges received from associated companies  | -                            | (52,918) |
| <b><u>(Income)/ expense from non-financial assets:</u></b>   |                              |          |
| Dividend income from subsidiary company  | (156,060)                    | -        |
| Loss/ (Profit) on sale of operating assets   | 57,183                       | (17,265) |
| Loss on sale of inventories  | 40,878                       | -        |
| Government grant recognised  | (50,605)                     | (1,746)  |
| Other income   | (1,588)                      | -        |
| Rental income  | -                            | (3,893)  |
|  | (110,192)                    | (75,822) |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|--|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>35. FINANCE COST</b>  |      |                              |                              |
| Markup on long term and medium term finance                                  | 35.1 | 1,204,948                    | 894,175                      |
| Cross currency and interest rate swap contract costs                         |      | 377,948                      | 486,939                      |
| Amortization of ancillary cost of long term finance                          |      | 82,109                       | 101,398                      |
| Mark up on short term borrowings   | 35.2 | 642,033                      | 524,132                      |
| Finance cost of leased assets  |      | 1,332                        | 1,145                        |
| Bank charges, commission, fees and other charges                             |      | 67,547                       | 179,089                      |
| Late payment charges on other payables                                       |      | 148,093                      | 20,847                       |
| Exchange loss  |      | 48,331                       | 365,552                      |
|  |      | 2,572,341                    | 2,573,277                    |
| Mark up on long term finance capitalised under property, plant and equipment |      | (234,392)                    | (599,020)                    |
|  |      | 2,337,949                    | 1,974,257                    |

**35.1** This includes markup related to long term finance from a shareholder of Rs 38.902 million (2010: Rs Nil) and medium term finance from an associated company of Rs 71.811 million (2010: Rs Nil).

**35.2** This includes markup related to an associated company of Rs 272.802 million (2010: Rs 238.939 million).

|   | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>36. FINANCE INCOME</b>                               |                              |                              |
| Markup on advance to associated companies               | 131,678                      | -                            |
| Income on bank deposit accounts                         | 15,044                       | 25,700                       |
| Late payment charges received from associated companies | -                            | 150,902                      |
|   | 146,722                      | 176,602                      |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | 2011<br>%   | 2010<br>%   |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>37. RECONCILIATION OF TAX CHARGE</b>                                   |             |             |
| Applicable tax rate   | 35          | 35          |
| Tax effect of income chargeable to tax at reduced rate                    | (1)         | -           |
| Deferred tax asset on unused tax loss not recognised                      | (7)         | -           |
|   | 27          | 35          |
| <b>38. (LOSS) PER SHARE - BASIC AND DILUTED</b>                           |             |             |
| (Loss) for the year - Rs in thousand                                      | (4,981,865) | (2,020,513) |
| Weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year in thousand | 617,475     | 456,379     |
| (Loss) per share in Rs  | (8.07)      | (4.43)      |

There is no dilutive effect on the basic loss per share of the Company.

|  | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>39. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT</b> |                              |                              |
| <b>39.1 Financial assets and liabilities</b>         |                              |                              |
| <b>FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>                              |                              |                              |
| Maturity upto one year                               |                              |                              |
| Loans and receivables                                |                              |                              |
| Trade debts  | 1,768,046                    | 3,097,982                    |
| Contract work in progress                            | 15,178                       | 18,782                       |
| Advances, deposits and other receivables             | 1,025,336                    | 1,502,449                    |
| Cash and bank balances                               | 622,045                      | 1,996,915                    |
|  | 3,430,605                    | 6,616,128                    |
| Maturity after one year to five years                |                              |                              |
| Loans and receivables                                |                              |                              |
| Long term deposits                                   | 293,043                      | 238,584                      |
|  | 3,723,648                    | 6,854,712                    |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010       |
|---|------------------------------|------------|
| <b>FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b>  |                              |            |
| Maturity upto one year  |                              |            |
| Other financial liabilities   |                              |            |
| Current portion of long term finance - secured                            | 12,347,893                   | 12,411,659 |
| Current portion of long term finance from an associated company - secured | 600,000                      | -          |
| Payable to supplier to be settled through long term finance               | -                            | 433,798    |
| Current portion of obligation under finance leases                        | 3,607                        | 1,556      |
| Finance from supplier - unsecured   | 59,112                       | 77,668     |
| Short term borrowings - secured   | 4,107,540                    | 4,604,346  |
| Trade and other payables  | 4,829,950                    | 5,490,470  |
| Interest / markup accrued   | 799,568                      | 848,888    |
|   | 22,747,670                   | 23,868,385 |
| Maturity after one year to five years                                     |                              |            |
| Other financial liabilities   |                              |            |
| Long term finance from sponsor - unsecured                                | 4,918,227                    | -          |
| Cross currency and interest rate swap - fair value                        | -                            | 139,053    |
| Obligation under finance leases   | 4,406                        | 5,429      |
| Long term deposits  | 61,588                       | 110,455    |
| Employees' retirement benefits  | -                            | 43,690     |
|   | 4,984,221                    | 298,627    |
|   | 27,731,891                   | 24,167,012 |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 39.2 Credit quality of financial assets

The credit quality of Company's financial assets assessed by reference to external credit ratings of counterparties determined by The Pakistan Credit Rating Agency Limited (PACRA), JCR - VIS Credit Rating Company Limited (JCR-VIS), Standard and Poor's and Moody's and other international credit rating agencies are as follows:

|   | Rating | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010             |
|---|--------|------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Trade debts</b>                              |        |                              |                  |
| Counterparties with external credit rating      | A1+    | 19,241                       | 38,888           |
|   | A+     | -                            | 78,555           |
|   | AA+    | -                            | 25,185           |
|   | A1+    | 20,257                       | 3,006            |
|   | A1     | -                            | 13,443           |
|   | 2A     | -                            | 157,139          |
|   | A-1    | 57,066                       | 3,000            |
| Counterparties without external credit rating   |        |                              |                  |
| Due from related parties                        |        | 627,874                      | 1,807,657        |
| Others  |        | 1,043,608                    | 971,109          |
|   |        | <u>1,768,046</u>             | <u>3,097,982</u> |
| <b>Advances, deposits and other receivables</b> |        |                              |                  |
| Counterparties with external credit rating      | A1+    | 1,861                        | 8,596            |
|   | A +    | 20,292                       | -                |
|   | A-2    | 125,000                      | 125,000          |
|   | BBB    | 68,728                       | -                |
| Counterparties without external credit rating   |        |                              |                  |
| Due from related parties                        |        | 639,502                      | 909,954          |
| Others  |        | 169,953                      | 458,899          |
|   |        | <u>1,025,336</u>             | <u>1,502,449</u> |
| <b>Long Term Deposits</b>                       |        |                              |                  |
| Others  |        | <u>293,043</u>               | <u>238,584</u>   |
| <b>Bank balances</b>                            |        |                              |                  |
|   | A1+    | 580,100                      | 1,960,880        |
|   | A1     | 31,359                       | 33,576           |
|   | P-1    | 8,988                        | 373              |
|   | A2     | 1,044                        | 1,360            |
|   |        | <u>621,491</u>               | <u>1,996,189</u> |



# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

### 39.3 Financial risk management

#### 39.3.1 Credit risk

Credit risk represents the accounting loss that would be recognised at the reporting date if counter parties failed completely to perform as contracted. All financial assets are subject to credit risk. Credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counter parties are banks with reasonably high credit ratings.

As of June 30, 2011 trade debts of Rs 1,184 million (2010: Rs 1,935 million) were past due but not impaired. The aging analysis of these trade debts is as follows:

|                | <b>2011</b>                 | <b>2010</b> |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
|                | <b>(Rupees in thousand)</b> |             |
| Up to 3 months | 730,287                     | 258,826     |
| 3 to 6 months  | 198,554                     | 215,481     |
| 6 to 9 months  | 18,040                      | 604,755     |
| Above 9 months | 237,244                     | 855,943     |
|                | 1,184,125                   | 1,935,005   |

#### 39.3.2 Interest rate risk

Financial assets of Rs 852 million (2010: Rs 238.850 million) and financial liabilities of Rs 22,191 million (2010: Rs 17,023 million) were subject to interest rate risk.

At June 30, 2011, if interest rates had been 1% higher/lower with all other variables held constant, loss for the year would have been Rs 138.706 million (2010: Rs 109.097 million) higher/lower.

#### 39.3.3 Foreign exchange risk

Financial assets include Rs 1,047 million (2010: Rs 2,280 million) and financial liabilities include Rs 11,959 million (2010: Rs 6,456 million) which were subject to foreign exchange risk.

At June 30, 2011, if the currency had weakened/strengthened by 10% against US dollar with all other variables held constant, loss for the year would have been Rs 709 million (2010: Rs 271 million) higher/lower.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 39.3.4 Liquidity risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and availability of funding to an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. The Company's treasury aims at maintaining flexibility in funding by keeping committed credit lines. Further a Sponsor of the Company has provided financial support in the form of long term finance to meet capital requirements of the Company. Management believes the same support will continue in future until the Company is able to finance from its own sources. Further, the Company is in the process of rescheduling its long term finance and short term borrowings to long term finance which would facilitate the Company to greater extent to meet its obligations/ covenants under loan agreements.

At June 30, 2011 the Company has financial assets of Rs 3,723 million (2010: Rs 6,854 million) and Rs 2,678 million (2010: Rs 1,135 million) available unavailed borrowing limit from financial institutions.

The table below analyses the Company's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the balance sheet date to the maturity dates as per loan agreements.

|  | <b>Less than 1<br/>Year<br/>(Rupees in thousand)</b> | <b>Between 1 to<br/>to 5 Years</b> |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| <b>2011</b>  |  |                                    |
| Long term finance - secured                                    | 3,225,026  | 9,122,867                          |
| Long term finance from an associated<br>company - unsecured    | -  | 600,000                            |
| Long term finance from sponsor - unsecured                     | -  | 4,918,227                          |
| Obligations under finance leases                               | 3,607  | 4,406                              |
| Long term deposits   | -  | 61,588                             |
| Finance from supplier - unsecured                              | 59,112   | -                                  |
| Short term borrowings  | 4,107,540  | -                                  |
| Trade and other payables                                       | 4,829,950  | -                                  |
| Interest/mark-up accrued                                       | 799,568  | -                                  |
|  | <b>13,024,803</b>                                    | <b>14,707,088</b>                  |
| <b>2010</b>  |  |                                    |
| Long term finance - secured                                    | 1,991,174  | 10,420,485                         |
| Payable to supplier to be settled<br>through long term finance | -  | 433,798                            |
| Obligations under finance leases                               | 1,556  | 5,429                              |
| Long term deposits   | -  | 110,455                            |
| Finance from supplier - unsecured                              | 77,668   | -                                  |
| Short term borrowings - secured                                | 4,604,346  | -                                  |
| Trade and other payables                                       | 5,490,470  | -                                  |
| Interest/mark-up accrued                                       | 848,888  | -                                  |
| Cross currency and interest rate swap - fair value             | -  | 139,053                            |
| Employee retirement benefit                                    | -  | 43,690                             |
|  | <b>13,014,102</b>                                    | <b>11,152,910</b>                  |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

### 39.3.5 Fair value of financial assets and liabilities

The carrying value of all financial assets and liabilities reflected in the financial statements approximate their fair values at the balance sheet date, except for long term loans and payables which are stated at cost or amortised cost.

### 39.3.6 Capital risk management

The Company's objective when managing capital is to safeguard the Company's ability to continue as a going concern and to maintain a capital base to support the sustained development of its businesses.

The Company manages the capital structure in the context of economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the amount of dividend to shareholders, issue new shares or sale assets to reduce debts. The Company is required to maintain certain ratios as specified in loan agreements and the shareholders are required to provide additional equity or subordinated loan to maintain these financial ratios. Under the terms of loan agreements, the Company cannot declare cash dividend before June 30, 2011 and thereafter dividend can be declared after compliance with financial ratios specified in loan agreements.

|   | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010     |
|---|------|------------------------------|----------|
| <b>40. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT BENEFITS</b>                         |      |                              |          |
| These comprise of:  |      |                              |          |
| Liability for funded staff gratuity                               | 40.1 | 120,013                      | 104,041  |
| Liability for unfunded accumulated compensated absences           | 40.2 | 47,032                       | 43,690   |
| <b>40.1 Liability for staff gratuity</b>                          |      |                              |          |
| The amounts recognised in the balance sheet are as follows:       |      |                              |          |
| Present value of defined benefit obligation                       |      | 98,620                       | 119,576  |
| Benefits due but not paid   |      | 28,045                       | -        |
| Fair value of plan assets   |      | (27,557)                     | (25,958) |
| Actuarial gain not recognised                                     |      | 20,905                       | 10,423   |
| Net liability   |      | 120,013                      | 104,041  |
| The amounts recognised in profit and loss account are as follows: |      |                              |          |
| Current service cost  |      | 29,138                       | 40,295   |
| Interest cost   |      | 14,349                       | 13,561   |
| Expected return on plan assets                                    |      | (3,115)                      | (5,178)  |
|   |      | 40,372                       | 48,678   |
| Actual return on plan assets                                      |      | (271)                        | 8,222    |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | 2011                 | 2010     |
|--|----------------------|----------|
|  | (Rupees in thousand) |          |
| Changes in the present value of defined benefit obligation:  |                      |          |
| Opening defined benefit obligation                           | 119,576              | 113,009  |
| Current service cost   | 29,138               | 40,295   |
| Interest cost  | 14,349               | 13,561   |
| Actuarial gain   | (13,867)             | (5,935)  |
| Benefits paid  | (22,531)             | (41,354) |
| Benefits due but not paid                                    | (28,045)             | -        |
|  | 98,620               | 119,576  |
| Changes in fair value of plan assets:                        |                      |          |
| Opening fair value of plan assets                            | 25,958               | 43,151   |
| Actuarial gain/ (loss)                                       | (3,386)              | 3,044    |
| Contributions by employer                                    | 24,401               | 15,939   |
| Benefits paid  | (22,531)             | (41,354) |
| Expected return on plan assets                               | 3,115                | 5,178    |
|  | 27,557               | 25,958   |
| Break-up of category of assets in respect of staff gratuity: |                      |          |

|               | 2011               |      | 2010               |      |
|---------------|--------------------|------|--------------------|------|
|               | Rupees in thousand | %age | Rupees in thousand | %age |
| Cash and bank | 14,473             | 53   | 4,341              | 17   |
| Investments   | 13,084             | 47   | 21,617             | 83   |
|               | 27,557             | 100  | 25,958             | 100  |

Principal actuarial assumptions:

The Projected Unit Credit Method using the following significant assumptions was used for the valuation of these schemes:

|   | 2011    | 2010    |
|---|---------|---------|
| Valuation discount rate-p.a                               | 14%     | 12%     |
| Expected rate of increase in salaries-p.a                 | 14%     | 12%     |
| Expected rate of return on plan assets-p.a                | 14%     | 12%     |
| Average expected remaining working life time of employees | 5 years | 5 years |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

Amounts for current and previous four annual periods in respect of staff gratuity are as follows:

|  | 2011                             | 2010     | 2009     | 2008     | 2007    |
|--|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | ----- (Rupees in thousand) ----- |          |          |          |         |
| As at June 30,                                       |                                  |          |          |          |         |
| Defined benefit obligation                           | 98,620                           | 119,576  | 113,009  | 64,876   | 30,049  |
| Contributions from associated companies              | -                                | -        | -        | (4,156)  | -       |
| Fair value of plan assets                            | (27,557)                         | (25,598) | (43,151) | (26,585) | -*      |
| Deficit  | 71,063                           | 93,978   | 69,858   | 34,135   | 30,049  |
| Experience adjustments on defined benefit obligation | (13,867)                         | (5,935)  | (1,524)  | 2,987    | (1,057) |
| Experience adjustments on plan assets                | (3,386)                          | 3,044    | 3,190    | 747      | -       |

\*Gratuity was funded from 2008.

During the next financial year, the expected contribution to be paid to the funded gratuity fund by the Company is Rs 35 million (2010: Rs 24 million).

### 40.2 Liability for unfunded accumulated compensated absences

Upto June 30, 2011 the Company provided compensated absences for all permanent employees in accordance with the rules of the Company. Effective July 1, 2011, the policy has been curtailed and all amounts due to employees as at June 30, 2011 has been shown as current liability in trade and other payables and settled subsequently.

### 41. GENERAL

#### 41.1 Related party transactions

The Company's related parties comprise its subsidiaries, associated undertakings, employees' retirement benefit plans and key management personnel. Amounts due from / (to) related parties, are shown under receivables and payables. Remuneration of key management personnel is disclosed in note 41.3.

Aggregate transactions with related parties during the year were as follows:

|  | 2011                 | 2010   |
|--|----------------------|--------|
|  | (Rupees in thousand) |        |
| <b><u>Parent Company</u></b>                 |                      |        |
| Warid Telecom International LLC, UAE (WTI)   |                      |        |
| Markup charged to WTI                        | 6,186                | -      |
| Revenue                                      | -                    | 80,200 |
| Provision for doubtful advances              | 42,019               | -      |
| Technical service fee (note 41.2)            | -                    | -      |
| <b><u>Shareholder</u></b>                    |                      |        |
| Long term finance received from shareholder  | 4,918,227            | -      |
| Markup on long term finance from shareholder | 38,902               | -      |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | 2011                 | 2010      |
|---|----------------------|-----------|
|   | (Rupees in thousand) |           |
| <b><u>Subsidiary companies</u></b>                |                      |           |
| Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited (WSPL)             |                      |           |
| Cost and expenses charged by WSPL                 | 50,989               | 32,916    |
| Dividend income received                          | 156,060              | -         |
| Markup charged to WSPL                            | 87,690               | -         |
| Purchase of intangible assets                     | 4,300                | -         |
| Payments made by WSPL on behalf of the Company    | 33,097               | -         |
| Payments made by the Company on behalf of WSPL    | -                    | 139,918   |
| Netsonline Services (Pvt) Limited                 |                      |           |
| Provision for doubtful advances                   | 8,311                | -         |
| Provision for impairment of investment            | 4,400                | -         |
| <b><u>Associated Companies</u></b>                |                      |           |
| Warid Telecom (Pvt) Limited (WTL)                 |                      |           |
| Sale of services                                  | 1,619,128            | 2,115,633 |
| Cost and expenses charged by WTL                  | 489,511              | 209,120   |
| Trade debts written off                           | 76,834               | -         |
| Unearned revenue reversed                         | 147,315              | -         |
| Wateen Multimedia (Pvt) Limited (WMM)             |                      |           |
| Cost and expenses charged by WMM                  | 45,423               | -         |
| Bank Alfalah Limited (BAL)                        |                      |           |
| Sale of services                                  | 80,388               | 70,006    |
| Markup charged by BAL on short term borrowings    | 272,802              | 238,939   |
| Trade debts written off                           | -                    | 8,451     |
| Wateen Telecom UK Limited (Wateen UK)             |                      |           |
| Sale of services                                  | 213,960              | 96,945    |
| Expenses charged by Wateen UK                     | 341,522              | 76,414    |
| Provision for doubtful advances                   | 290,279              | -         |
| Taavun (Pvt) Limited                              |                      |           |
| Long term finance received                        | 600,000              | -         |
| Markup on long term finance                       | 71,811               | -         |
| Amoon Media Group (Pvt) Limited                   |                      |           |
| Provision for doubtful advances                   | 27,960               | -         |
| Warid Telecom Congo S.A (Warid Congo)             |                      |           |
| Trade debts written off                           | 125,127              | -         |
| Cost and expenses charged by Warid Congo          | -                    | 3,675     |
| Finance income - Late payment charges             | -                    | 150,902   |
| Other income - Early contract termination charges | -                    | 46,184    |

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | 2011                 | 2010   |
|---|----------------------|--------|
|   | (Rupees in thousand) |        |
| Warid Telecom Uganda Limited (Warid Uganda)       |                      |        |
| Trade debts written off                           | 4,266                | -      |
| Cost and expenses charged by Warid Uganda         | -                    | 6,200  |
| Other income - Early contract termination charges | -                    | 6,734  |
| Payments made on behalf of associated company     | -                    | 38,590 |
| Warid Telecom Georgia Limited                     |                      |        |
| Provision for doubtful advances                   | 15,403               | -      |
| Warid Telecom International - Bangladesh          |                      |        |
| Provision for doubtful advances                   | 5,587                | -      |
| Raseen Technology (Pvt) Limited                   |                      |        |
| Provision for doubtful advances                   | 18,482               | -      |
| Advance for construction of Warid Tower           |                      |        |
| Advance paid during the year                      | 3,200                | 16,000 |
| Provision for doubtful advances                   | 68,916               | -      |
| Provident Fund Trust                              |                      |        |
| Employer contribution to trust                    | 28,816               | 21,361 |
| Gratuity Fund                                     |                      |        |
| Employer contribution to fund                     | 40,372               | 48,678 |

- 41.2** Technical service fee was payable @ 5% of revenue as per Technical Services Agreement between the Company and Warid Telecom International LLC, UAE approved by the Board of Directors of the Company. Warid Telecom International LLC, UAE (WTI) has waived technical service fee for a period of two years from July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2010. This agreement was expired on June 30, 2010 and has not been renewed.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

### 41.3 Remuneration of Directors and Executive

No remuneration was paid to the directors of the company during the year ended June 30, 2011.

The aggregate amount charged in the financial statements for remuneration, including all benefits, to Chief Executive and Executives of the Company is as follows:

|  | Chief Executive      |               | Executives           |                | Total                |                |
|--|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
|  | 2011                 | 2010          | 2011                 | 2010           | 2011                 | 2010           |
|  | (Rupees in thousand) |               | (Rupees in thousand) |                | (Rupees in thousand) |                |
| Managerial remuneration                                | 11,964               | 10,839        | 332,914              | 271,394        | 344,878              | 282,233        |
| Bonus  | -                    | 6,097         | -                    | 55,232         | -                    | 61,329         |
| Housing and utilities                                  | 6,580                | 5,961         | 117,704              | 149,267        | 124,284              | 155,228        |
| Company's contribution to provident and gratuity funds | 1,179                | 903           | 20,452               | 22,607         | 21,631               | 23,510         |
| Leave fair assistance                                  | 213                  | 903           | 16,166               | 21,365         | 16,379               | 22,268         |
|  | <u>19,936</u>        | <u>24,703</u> | <u>487,236</u>       | <u>519,865</u> | <u>507,172</u>       | <u>544,568</u> |
| Number of persons                                      | <u>1</u>             | <u>1</u>      | <u>184</u>           | <u>282</u>     | <u>185</u>           | <u>283</u>     |

In addition, the Chief Executive and 13 (2010: 7) executives were provided with use of company's cars. The Chief Executive and all executives were provided with medical and mobile phone facilities.

### 41.4 Capacity

Considering the nature of the Company's business, information regarding capacity has no relevance.

### 42. Date of authorisation for issue

These financial statements have been authorised for issue by the Board Of Directors of the Company on January 20, 2012.



Chief Executive



Director



# CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



## REACHING NEW VISTAS



## AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS

We have audited the annexed consolidated financial statements comprising consolidated balance sheet of Wateen Telecom Limited (Wateen) and its subsidiary companies, Wateen Satellite Services (Pvt) Limited, Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited and Netsonline Services (Pvt) Limited as at June 30, 2011 and the related consolidated profit and loss account, consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated cash flow statement and consolidated statement of changes in equity together with the notes forming part thereof, for the year then ended. We have also expressed separate opinions on the financial statements of Wateen Telecom Limited and a subsidiary company Wateen Satellite Services (Pvt) Limited. The audit report of Wateen Satellite Services (Pvt) Limited, without qualifying audit opinion, states that the board of directors of the parent company have decided to voluntary winding up the Company and the financial statements have not been prepared on a going concern basis. Financial statements of subsidiary companies, Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited and Netsonline Services (Pvt) Limited have been audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants who expressed unqualified opinions on these financial statements and whose reports have been furnished to us. The audit report of Netsonline Services (Pvt) Limited, without qualifying audit opinion, states that the board of directors of the parent company have decided to voluntary winding up the Company and the financial statements have not been prepared on a going concern basis. Our opinion in so far as it relates to the amounts included in respect of these subsidiary companies, is based solely on the reports of such other auditors. These financial statements are the responsibility of Wateen's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

Our audit was conducted in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing as applicable in Pakistan and accordingly included such tests of accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our Opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly the financial position of Wateen Telecom Limited and its subsidiary companies as at June 30, 2011 and the results of their operations for the year then ended in accordance with the approved accounting standards as applicable in Pakistan.



A.F. Ferguson & Co.,  
Chartered Accountants  
Islamabad  
January 20, 2012

Engagement partner: M. Imtiaz Aslam

# CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

AS AT JUNE 30, 2011

|  | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010        |
|--|------|------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>SHARE CAPITAL AND RESERVES</b>  |      |                              |             |
| Authorised capital   | 5    | 10,000,000                   | 10,000,000  |
| Issued, subscribed and paid-up capital   | 5    | 6,174,746                    | 6,174,746   |
| General reserve  | 6    | 134,681                      | 134,681     |
| Accumulated loss   |      | (7,015,267)                  | (1,794,123) |
|  |      | (705,840)                    | 4,515,304   |
| Non controlling interest in equity of Subsidiary Company<br>Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Ltd |      | (26,567)                     | 206,999     |
|  |      | (732,407)                    | 4,722,303   |
| <b>NON CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>   |      |                              |             |
| Long term finance- secured   | 7    | -                            | -           |
| Medium term finance from an associated company - unsecured                             | 8    | -                            | -           |
| Long term finance from a shareholder - unsecured                                       | 9    | 4,918,227                    | -           |
| Cross currency and interest rate swap - fair value                                     | 7.4  | -                            | 139,053     |
| Obligations under finance leases   | 10   | 4,406                        | 5,429       |
| Long term deposits   | 11   | 61,588                       | 110,455     |
|  |      | 4,984,221                    | 254,937     |
| <b>DEFERRED LIABILITIES</b>  |      |                              |             |
| Employees' retirement benefits   | 41   | 10,752                       | 60,059      |
| Deferred income tax liability  | 12   | -                            | 76,807      |
| Deferred USF grant   | 13   | 1,136,310                    | 827,159     |
|  |      | 1,147,062                    | 964,025     |
| <b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>   |      |                              |             |
| Current portion of long term finance - secured   | 7    | 12,347,893                   | 12,411,659  |
| Current portion of medium term finance from an associated company - unsecured          | 8    | 600,000                      | -           |
| Payable to supplier to be settled through long term finance                            |      | -                            | 433,798     |
| Current portion of obligations under finance leases                                    | 10   | 3,607                        | 1,556       |
| Finance from supplier - unsecured  | 14   | 59,112                       | 77,668      |
| Short term borrowings - secured  | 15   | 4,107,540                    | 4,604,346   |
| Trade and other payables   | 16   | 4,847,664                    | 6,030,371   |
| Interest / markup accrued  | 17   | 799,568                      | 848,888     |
|  |      | 22,765,384                   | 24,408,286  |
| <b>CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS</b>   |      |                              |             |
|  | 18   | 28,164,260                   | 30,349,551  |

The annexed notes 1-43 are an integral part of these financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

AS AT JUNE 30, 2011

|   | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010       |
|---|------|------------------------------|------------|
| <b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>   |      |                              |            |
| Property, plant and equipment   |      |                              |            |
| Operating assets  | 19   | 18,755,581                   | 17,053,114 |
| Capital work in progress  | 20   | 2,304,106                    | 3,883,565  |
| Intangible assets   | 21   | 299,775                      | 310,843    |
|   |      | 21,359,462                   | 21,247,522 |
| <b>ADVANCE AGAINST PURCHASE OF SHARES OF<br/>WATEEN SOLUTIONS (PVT) LTD</b> |      | 85,000                       | -          |
| <b>DEFERRED INCOME TAX ASSET</b>  | 12   | 1,718,574                    | -          |
| <b>LONG TERM DEPOSITS AND PREPAYMENTS</b>                                   |      |                              |            |
| Long term deposits  | 22   | 293,043                      | 239,474    |
| Long term prepayments   | 23   | 64,094                       | 79,139     |
|   |      | 357,137                      | 318,613    |
| <b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>   |      |                              |            |
| Trade debts   | 24   | 2,041,152                    | 4,060,687  |
| Contract work in progress   |      | 30,219                       | 47,394     |
| Stores, spares and loose tools  | 25   | 531,431                      | 847,528    |
| Stocks  | 26   | 7,341                        | 8,091      |
| Advances, deposits, prepayments and other receivables                       | 27   | 1,141,732                    | 1,558,692  |
| Income tax refundable   |      | 259,545                      | 246,298    |
| Cash and bank balances  | 28   | 632,667                      | 2,014,726  |
|   |      | 4,644,087                    | 8,783,416  |
|   |      | 28,164,260                   | 30,349,551 |

  
Chief Executive

  
Director

# CONSOLIDATED PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010        |
|--|------|------------------------------|-------------|
| Revenue  | 29   | 7,007,010                    | 8,608,482   |
| Cost of sales (excluding depreciation and amortisation)                      | 30   | 5,853,881                    | 6,445,974   |
| General and administration expenses  | 31   | 1,789,993                    | 1,532,153   |
| Advertisement and marketing expenses   |      | 243,011                      | 183,146     |
| Selling and distribution expenses  |      | 13,935                       | 20,486      |
| Provisions and write off   | 32   | 1,821,613                    | 66,271      |
| Other charges  | 33   | -                            | 28,998      |
| Other expenses/ (income)   | 34   | 17,387                       | (77,487)    |
| (Loss)/ earnings before interest, taxation,<br>depreciation and amortisation |      | (2,732,810)                  | 408,941     |
| Less: Depreciation and amortisation  |      | 2,073,552                    | 1,657,488   |
| Finance cost   | 35   | 2,346,742                    | 1,951,237   |
| Finance income   | 36   | (59,361)                     | (177,685)   |
| Loss before taxation   |      | (7,093,743)                  | (3,022,099) |
| Income tax credit  | 37   | 1,788,973                    | 1,056,238   |
| Loss after taxation  |      | (5,304,770)                  | (1,965,861) |
| Non controlling interest in profit of<br>consolidated subsidiary company     |      | 83,626                       | (27,499)    |
| Loss for the year  |      | (5,221,144)                  | (1,993,360) |
| Loss per share - Basic and diluted (Rs)                                      | 39   | Rs (8.46)                    | Rs (4.37)   |

The annexed notes 1-43 are an integral part of these financial statements.



Chief Executive



Director

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010               |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Loss for the year                       | (5,221,144)                  | (1,993,360)        |
| Other comprehensive income              | -                            | -                  |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | <u>(5,221,144)</u>           | <u>(1,993,360)</u> |

The annexed notes 1-43 are an integral part of these financial statements.

  
Chief Executive

  
Director

# CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010        |
|---|------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                                      |                              |             |
| Loss before taxation  | (7,093,743)                  | (3,022,099) |
| Adjustment of non cash items:   |                              |             |
| Depreciation and amortisation   | 2,073,552                    | 1,657,488   |
| Finance cost  | 2,346,742                    | 1,951,237   |
| Loss/ (profit) on sale of operating assets                                      | 57,183                       | (17,887)    |
| Loss on sale of inventories   | 40,878                       | -           |
| Cost associated with IRU of Optic Fiber Cable                                   | 27,477                       | -           |
| Deferred USF grant recognised during the year                                   | (50,605)                     | (1,746)     |
| Provisions and write off  | 1,821,613                    | 66,271      |
| Provision for employees' retirement benefits                                    | 31,877                       | 32,450      |
| Cross currency and interest rate swap contract costs                            | -                            | 139,053     |
|   | 6,348,717                    | 3,826,866   |
|   | (745,026)                    | 804,767     |
| <b>Changes in working capital:</b>  |                              |             |
| Decrease/ (increase) in trade debts   | 1,282,565                    | (406,172)   |
| Decrease in contract work in progress   | 17,175                       | 2,618       |
| Decrease/ (increase) in stores, spares and loose tools                          | 103,831                      | (49,598)    |
| (Increase)/ decrease in stocks  | (836)                        | 150,773     |
| (Increase)/decrease in advances, deposits, prepayments<br>and other receivables | (289,293)                    | 1,294,724   |
| (Increase)/ decrease in cross currency and interest rate swap liability         | (139,053)                    | -           |
| (Decrease)/ increase in trade and other payables                                | (1,235,142)                  | 196,609     |
|   | (260,753)                    | 1,188,954   |
| Employees' accumulated absences   | (28,749)                     | (20,982)    |
| Taxes paid  | (19,655)                     | (58,160)    |
| <b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>                                      | (1,054,183)                  | 1,914,579   |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                                      |                              |             |
| Property, plant and equipment additions (including finance cost)                | (2,626,375)                  | (5,174,093) |
| Intangible assets additions   | (22,087)                     | (600)       |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment                             | 22,402                       | 209,419     |
| Proceeds from sale of inventories   | 18,602                       | -           |
| Advance against purchase of shares  | (85,000)                     | -           |
| Long term deposits receivable - (paid)/ received                                | (53,569)                     | 51,453      |
| Long term prepayments   | 15,045                       | 8,094       |
| <b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>                                      | (2,730,982)                  | (4,905,727) |



# CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | 2011                 | 2010             |
|--|----------------------|------------------|
|  | (Rupees in thousand) |                  |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                         |                      |                  |
| Proceeds from issue of shares                                      | -                    | 2,000,000        |
| Shares issue cost paid   | -                    | (121,919)        |
| Long term finance from shareholder - unsecured                     | 4,918,228            | -                |
| Long term finance received   | 989,030              | 5,864,620        |
| Long term finance repaid   | (917,570)            | (1,074,860)      |
| Finance from supplier - unsecured                                  | (18,556)             | (260,862)        |
| Medium term finance from an associated company - unsecured         | 600,000              | -                |
| Payable to supplier to be settled through long term finance repaid | (433,798)            | (2,735,147)      |
| Deferred USF grant received  | 359,756              | 421,734          |
| Obligations under finance leases repaid                            | (2,476)              | (2,308)          |
| Long term deposits payable - (repaid)                              | (48,867)             | (15,277)         |
| Dividend paid to non controlling interests                         | (149,940)            | -                |
| Short term borrowings (paid)/ received                             | (1,545,415)          | 1,680,165        |
| Finance cost paid  | (2,395,895)          | (1,413,104)      |
| Cash flow from financing activities                                | 1,354,497            | 4,343,042        |
| <b>(DECREASE)/ INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>           | <b>(2,430,668)</b>   | <b>1,351,894</b> |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year                 | (909,455)            | (2,261,349)      |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF THE YEAR</b>                | <b>(3,340,123)</b>   | <b>(909,455)</b> |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS COMPRISE:</b>                         |                      |                  |
| Cash and bank balances   | 632,667              | 2,014,726        |
| Short term running finance   | (3,972,790)          | (2,924,181)      |
|  | (3,340,123)          | (909,455)        |

The annexed notes 1-43 are an integral part of these financial statements.

  
Chief Executive

  
Director

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | Attributable to owners of Wateen Telecom Limited |                 |                           |             | Non controlling interest in equity of subsidiary | Total       |
|---|--|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-------------|
|   | Share capital                                    | General reserve | Accumulated profit/(loss) | Total       |  |             |
|   | ----- (Rupees in thousand) -----                 |                 |                           |             |  |             |
| <b>Balance at July 1, 2009</b>  | 2,087,373  | 392,908         | 2,107,630                 | 4,587,911   | 179,500  | 4,767,411   |
| Issue of 208,737,310 bonus shares   | 2,087,373  | (258,227)       | (1,829,146)               | -           |  | -           |
| Issue of 200,000,000 shares for cash on April 20, 2010                                  | 2,000,000  |                 |                           | 2,000,000   |  | 2,000,000   |
| Shares issue cost (net of tax benefit)  |  |                 | (79,247)                  | (79,247)    |  | (79,247)    |
| Total comprehensive income for the year   |  |                 |                           |             |  |             |
| Loss for the year   | -  | -               | (1,993,360)               | (1,993,360) | 27,499   | (1,965,861) |
| Other comprehensive income  | -  | -               | -                         | -           | -  | -           |
|   | -  | -               | (1,993,360)               | (1,993,360) | 27,499   | (1,965,861) |
| <b>Balance at June 30, 2010</b>   | 6,174,746  | 134,681         | (1,794,123)               | 4,515,304   | 206,999  | 4,722,303   |
| <b>Balance at July 1, 2010</b>  | 6,174,746  | 134,681         | (1,794,123)               | 4,515,304   | 206,999  | 4,722,303   |
| Dividend to non-controlling interest by a subsidiary company Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Ltd | -  | -               | -                         | -           | (149,940)  | (149,940)   |
| Total comprehensive income for the year   |  |                 |                           |             |  |             |
| Loss for the year   | -  | -               | (5,221,144)               | (5,221,144) | (83,626)   | (5,304,770) |
| Other comprehensive income  | -  | -               | -                         | -           | -  | -           |
|   | -  | -               | (5,221,144)               | (5,221,144) | (83,626)   | (5,304,770) |
| <b>Balance at June 30, 2011</b>   | 6,174,746  | 134,681         | (7,015,267)               | (705,840)   | (26,567)   | (732,407)   |

The annexed notes 1-43 are an integral part of these financial statements.

  
Chief Executive

  
Director

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 1. LEGAL STATUS AND OPERATIONS

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of Wateen Telecom Limited and its subsidiary companies Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited (51% owned), Wateen Satellite Services (Pvt) Limited (100% owned) and Netsonline Services (Pvt) Limited (100% owned). For the purpose of these financial statements, Wateen and consolidated subsidiaries are referred to as the Company.

Wateen Telecom Limited was incorporated in Pakistan as a Private Limited Company under Companies Ordinance, 1984 on March 4, 2005 for providing Long Distance and International public voice telephone (LDI) services and Wireless Local Loop (WLL) service in Pakistan. The Company commenced its LDI business commercial operations from May 1, 2005. The legal status of the Company was changed from "Private Limited" to "Public Limited" with effect from October 19, 2009. The Company was listed on Karachi, Lahore and Islamabad Stock Exchanges with effect from May 27, 2010. The registered office of the Company is situated at Lahore. The Company is a subsidiary of Warid Telecom International LLC, U.A.E.

The subsidiary company, Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited, is incorporated under Companies Ordinance, 1984 as a Private Limited Company on May 17, 2004. The principal activities of the Company are to sell and deploy telecom equipment and provide related services. The registered office of the Company is situated at Lahore. Wateen acquired 100 % interest in Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited on August 2, 2006. Wateen sold 49% shares (397,027 fully paid ordinary shares of Rs 100 each) of Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited on July 1, 2008.

The subsidiary company, Wateen Satellite Services (Pvt) Limited (WSS), is incorporated as a Private Limited Company under the Companies Ordinance, 1984 and is engaged in providing back haul and satellite data connectivity services in Pakistan. On March 1, 2009, the Company transferred all contracts for providing back haul and satellite data connectivity services to Wateen Telecom Limited. Wateen acquired 100% shares of Wateen Satellite Services (Pvt) Limited on July 1, 2008.

WSS has transferred all of its assets to parent company on March 31, 2009. Further, subsequent to year end the Board of Directors of the parent company in their meeting held on November 22, 2011 has decided to voluntary winding up the Company. Accordingly, the financial statements of the WSS has not been prepared on a going concern basis.

The subsidiary company, Netsonline Services (Pvt) Limited (NSPL), is incorporated as a Private Limited Company under the Companies Ordinance, 1984 and is engaged in providing internet and other technology related services in Pakistan. Wateen acquired 100% shares of NSPL on July 1, 2008.

Further, subsequent to year end the Board of Directors of the parent company in their meeting held on November 22, 2011 has decided to voluntary winding up the NSPL. Accordingly, the financial statements of the NSPL has not been prepared on a going concern basis.

Subsidiaries are all entities over which the Company has the power to govern the financial and operating policies generally accompanying a shareholding of more than one half of the voting rights. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible are considered when assessing whether the Company controls another entity. The Company also assesses existence of control where it does not have more than 50% of the voting power but is able to govern the financial and operating policies by virtue of de-facto control. De-facto control may arise in circumstances where the size of the Company's voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of holdings of other shareholders give the Company the power to govern the financial and operating policies, etc.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Company. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.

The Company applies the acquisition method to account for business combinations. The consideration transferred for the acquisition of a subsidiary is the fair values of the assets transferred, the liabilities incurred to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Company. The consideration transferred includes the fair value of any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. The Company recognises any non-controlling interest in the acquiree on an acquisition- by-acquisition basis, either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the recognised amounts of acquiree's identifiable net assets.

Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred. If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date through profit or loss.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the Company is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration that is deemed to be an asset or liability is recognised in accordance with IAS 39 either in profit or loss or as a change to other comprehensive income. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured, and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

Goodwill is initially measured as the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the fair value of non-controlling interest over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If this consideration is lower than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired, the difference is recognised in profit or loss.

All significant inter-company transactions, balances, income and expenses on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Profits and losses resulting from inter-company transactions that are recognised in assets are also eliminated. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Company.

Transactions with non-controlling interests that do not result in loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions – that is, as transactions with the owners in their capacity as owners. The difference between fair value of any consideration paid and the relevant share acquired of the carrying value of net assets of the subsidiary is recorded in equity. Gains or losses on disposals to non-controlling interests are also recorded in equity.

When the Company ceases to have control any retained interest in the entity is re-measured to its fair value at the date when control is lost, with the change in carrying amount recognised in profit or loss. The fair value is the initial carrying amount for the purposes of subsequently accounting for the retained interest as an associate, joint venture or financial asset. In addition, any amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in respect of that entity are accounted for as if the group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. This may mean that amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

### (i) Statement of compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the approved accounting standards as applicable in Pakistan. Approved accounting standards comprise of such International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) issued by the International Accounting Standards Board as are notified under the Companies Ordinance, 1984, provisions of and directives issued under the Companies Ordinance, 1984. In case requirements differ, the provisions or directives of the Companies Ordinance, 1984 shall prevail.

### (ii) Accounting convention

These financial statements have been prepared on the basis of 'historical cost convention' except as otherwise stated in the respective accounting policies notes.

### (iii) Net current liabilities

Net current liabilities as at June 30, 2011 were Rs 18.121 billion of which Rs 9.723 billion relate to loan installments due for repayment after June 30, 2012 and Rs 5.567 billion relate to current portion of long term finance and short term finance. A shareholder of the Company has provided financial support in the form of long term finance amounting to Rs 4.918 billion to meet the requirements of the Company and this arrangement is expected to continue. Subsequent to the year end, the Company has negotiated with the lenders to restructure long term finance and convert short term finance, except for short term running finance from Bank Alfalah Limited amounting to Rs 1.765 billion, into long term finance facilities. The tenure of the restructured facilities is eight years w.e.f January 1, 2011 (inclusive of grace period of three years). The principal of restructured facilities will be repayable in 10 semiannual installments commencing July 1, 2014. Compliance with financial covenants is required after the grace period except for the Long Term Debt to Equity Ratio of 80:20, which should not be breached during the grace period. The Company is in the phase of finalizing addendum agreements to restructure term finance facilities with lenders.

The Company has also negotiated with associated company Taavun (Pvt) Limited to reschedule its medium term finance facility. The associated company has agreed to reschedule its facility. Principal will be repayable in semi-annual equal installments within two years after the expiry of grace period i.e. from January 01, 2011 to December 31, 2019, subject to the approval of the Board of Directors of Taavun (Pvt) Limited, the Company will finalize addendum agreement to restructure the term finance facility with lender.

### (iv) Critical accounting estimates and judgments

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with the approved accounting standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires the management to exercise its judgment in the process of applying the Company's accounting policies. Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the Company's financial statements are as follows.

- (i) Fixed assets - estimated useful life of property, plant and equipment (note 19)
- (ii) Capital work in progress - provision for impairment (note 20)
- (iii) Provision for doubtful debts (note 24)
- (iv) Provision for obsolete stores (note 25)
- (v) Provision for doubtful advances and other receivables (note 27)
- (vi) Provision for current and deferred income tax (note 12)
- (vii) Employees' retirement benefits (note 41)

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

### 3. ADOPTION OF NEW AND REVISED STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS

Standards, amendments and interpretations to existing standards that are not yet effective and have not been adopted early by the Company:

|          |   | <b>Effective for periods<br/>beginning on or after</b> |
|----------|---|--|
| IFRS 7   | Financial instruments: Disclosures (Amendments)   | January 1, 2011 &<br>July 1, 2011                      |
| IAS 1    | Presentation of financial statements (Amendments)   | January 1, 2011 &<br>July 1, 2012                      |
| IAS 12   | Income taxes (Amendments)   | January 1, 2012  |
| IAS 19   | Employee benefits (Amendments)  | January 1, 2013  |
| IAS 24   | Related party disclosures (Revised)   | January 1, 2011  |
| IAS 27   | Separate Financial Statements (Revised)   | January 1, 2013  |
| IAS 28   | Investments in Associates and Joint Venture (Revised)   | January 1, 2013  |
| IAS 34   | Interim Financial Reporting (Amendments)  | January 1, 2011  |
| IFRIC 13 | Customer Loyalty Programmes (Amendments)  | January 1, 2011  |
| IFRIC 14 | IAS 19 - The limit on a defined benefit asset, minimum funding requirements and their interaction | January 1, 2011  |

The management anticipate that, except for the effects on the financial statements of amendments to IAS 19- "Employee Benefits", the adoption of the above standards, amendments and interpretations in future periods, will have no material impact on the Company's financial statements other than in presentation / disclosures. The application of the amendments to IAS 19 would result in the recognition of cumulative unrecognized actuarial gains / losses in other comprehensive income in the period of initial application, which cannot be presently quantified at the balance sheet date.

Further, the following new standards have been issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), which are yet to be notified by the Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan, for the purpose of their applicability in Pakistan:

|         |   | <b>Effective for periods<br/>beginning on or after</b> |
|---------|---|--|
| IFRS 1  | First-time adoption of international financial reporting standards (Amendments) | July 1, 2009   |
| IFRS 9  | Financial instruments   | January 1, 2013  |
| IFRS 10 | Consolidated financial statements   | January 1, 2013  |
| IFRS 11 | Joint arrangements  | January 1, 2013  |
| IFRS 12 | Disclosure of interests in other entities                                       | January 1, 2013  |
| IFRS 13 | Fair value measurement  | January 1, 2013  |

### 4. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### 4.1 Employees' retirement benefits

**4.1.1** Wateen Telecom Limited operates funded gratuity scheme for all permanent employees. The expense is recognised on the basis of actuarial valuation. Actuarial gains and losses in excess of the 'corridor' (10% of the higher of fair value of plan assets or present value of defined benefit obligation) are recognised over the remaining working life of employees. The latest actuarial valuation was carried out as at June 30, 2011, related details of which are given in note 41.1 to the financial statement.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

**4.1.2** Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited operates unfunded gratuity scheme for all permanent employees. The expense is recognised on the basis of actuarial valuation. Actuarial gains and losses in excess of the 'corridor' (10% of the higher of fair value of plan assets or present value of defined benefit obligation) are recognised over the remaining working life of employees. The latest actuarial valuation was carried out as at June 30, 2011, related details of which are given in note 41.2 to the financial statement.

**4.1.3** Upto June 30, 2011 the Company provided compensated absences for all permanent employees in accordance with the rules of the Company. Effective July 1, 2011, the policy has been curtailed and amount due to employees as at June 30, 2011 has been shown as current liability in trade and other payables and settled subsequently.

**4.1.4** Contributory provident fund for all permanent employees. Contribution for the year amounted to Rs 29.09 million (2010: Rs 21.88 million).

## **4.2 Taxation**

### **Current**

Provision for current taxation is based on taxable profit at the current rates of taxation.

### **Deferred**

Deferred tax is accounted for using the balance sheet liability method in respect of all temporary differences arising from differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences and deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses can be utilized. Deferred tax is calculated at the rates that are expected to apply to the period when the differences are expected to be reversed.

## **4.3 Government grant**

Government grants are recognised at their fair value and included in non-current liabilities as deferred income when there is reasonable assurance that grant will be received and the Company will comply with the conditions associated with grant.

Grant that compensate the Company for expenses incurred are recognised in profit and loss account on a systematic basis in the same period in which the expenses are recognised. Grant that compensate the Company for the cost of an asset are recognised in the profit and loss account on a systematic basis over the expected useful life of the asset upon capitalisation.

## **4.4 Borrowings and borrowing costs**

Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently stated at amortised cost; any difference between proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using effective interest method.

Borrowing costs incurred that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are capitalized upto the date of commencement of commercial operations are capitalised. All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 4.5 Trade and other payables

Liabilities for trade and other amounts payable including payable to related parties are carried at cost which is the fair value of the consideration to be paid in the future for goods and services.

## 4.6 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, when it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.

## 4.7 Contingent liability

A contingent liability is disclosed when the Company has a possible obligation as a result of past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence, of one or more uncertain future events, not wholly within the control of the Company; or when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation, that arises from past events, but it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

## 4.8 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment, except free hold land and capital work in progress, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any identified impairment losses; freehold land and capital work in progress are stated at cost less identified impairment losses, if any. Cost includes expenditure, related overheads, mark-up and borrowing costs referred to in note 4.4 that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset. Subsequent costs, if reliably measurable, are included in the asset's carrying amount, or recognised as a separate asset as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the cost will flow to the Company.

Depreciation on operating assets is provided on straight line method to write off the cost of an asset over its estimated useful life at the annual rates specified in note 19.

Depreciation on additions to operating assets, is charged from the month in which the relevant asset is acquired or capitalised, while no depreciation is charged for the month in which the asset is disposed off. Impairment loss, if any, or its reversal, is also charged in profit and loss account. Where an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation charge is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value, over its estimated useful life.

Gains and losses on disposals are recognised in profit and loss account currently.

Maintenance and repairs are charged to income as and when incurred. Major renewals and improvements are capitalised.

## 4.9 Intangible assets

### (i) Licences

These are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and any identified impairment losses. Amortisation is calculated using the straight line method from the date of commencement of commercial operations, to allocate the cost of the license over its estimated useful life and is charged in profit and loss account.



# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

**(ii) Computer software**

These are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and any identified impairment losses. Amortisation is calculated using the straight line method, to allocate the cost of the software over its estimated useful life, and is charged in profit and loss account. Costs associated with maintaining computer software, are recognised as an expense as and when incurred.

Amortisation on additions to computer software, is charged from the month in which the software is acquired or capitalised, while no amortisation is charged for the month in which the software is disposed off.

**(iii)** Non compete fee is stated at cost less accumulated amortisation. Amortisation is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate the cost over its estimated useful life.

**(iv)** On acquisition of an entity, difference between the purchase consideration and the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired, is initially recognised as goodwill. Following initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less accumulated impairment , if any.

#### **4.10 Impairment of non-financial assets**

Assets that have an indefinite useful life, for example land, are not subject to amortization or depreciation and are tested annually for impairment. Assets that are subject to depreciation/amortization are reviewed for impairment at each balance sheet date or when ever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. Reversals of the impairment losses are restricted to the original cost of the asset. An impairment loss or reversal of impairment loss is recognised in the profit and loss account.

#### **4.11 Right of way charges**

Right of way charges paid to local governments and land owners for access of land are carried at cost less amortisation. Amortisation is provided to write off the cost on straight line basis over the period of right of way.

#### **4.12 Trade and other receivables**

Trade and other receivables are stated at cost less allowances for impairment losses, if any.

#### **4.13 Stores, spares and loose tools**

Stores, spares and loose tools are carried at cost less allowance for obsolescence. Cost is determined on weighted average cost formula basis. Items in transit are valued at cost comprising invoice value plus other charges paid there on.

#### **4.14 Stocks**

Stocks are valued at lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined on weighted average cost formula basis.

#### **4.15 Cash and cash equivalents**

For the purpose of cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash in hand, bank balances and highly liquid short term investments less short term running finance.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 4.16 Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized as related services are rendered.

Revenue from granting of Indefeasible Right Of Use (IRU) of dark fiber for 20 years or more is recognised at the time of delivery and acceptance by the customer.

Revenue from prepaid cards is recognised as credit is used. Unutilised credit is carried in balance sheet as unearned revenue in trade and other payables.

Revenue from sale of goods is recognised upon dispatch of goods to customers.

Interest income is recognised using the effective yield method.

## 4.17 Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates. The financial statements are presented in Pakistan Rupees (Rs), which is the Company's functional currency.

## 4.18 Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in currencies other than rupees are converted into rupees at the rates of exchange ruling on the date of the transaction. All monetary assets and liabilities in foreign currencies are translated into rupees at the rates of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. All exchange differences are dealt with through profit and loss account.

## 4.19 Financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are recognized when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument and de-recognized when the Company loses control of the contractual rights that comprise the financial assets and in case of financial liabilities when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires. All financial assets and liabilities are initially recognized at fair value plus transaction costs other than financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value through profit or loss. Financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value through profit or loss are initially recognized at fair value, and transaction costs are charged in profit and loss account. These are subsequently measured at fair value, amortized cost or cost, as the case may be. Any gain or loss on derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities is included in income for the year.

### (a) Financial assets

#### Classification and subsequent measurement

The Company classifies its financial assets in the following categories: investments at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity investments, loans and receivables and available for sale financial assets. The classification depends on the purpose for which the financial assets were acquired. Management determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition. Regular purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized on the trade date - the date on which the Company commits to purchase or sell the asset.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

**(i) Fair value through profit and loss**

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, include financial assets held for trading and financial assets, designated upon initial recognition, at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are carried in the balance sheet at their fair value, with changes therein recognized in profit and loss account. Assets in this category are classified as current assets.

**(ii) Held to maturity investment**

Non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities are classified as held-to-maturity when the Company has the positive intention and ability to hold these assets to maturity. After initial measurement, held-to-maturity investments are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less impairment.

**(iii) Loans and receivables**

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments, that are not quoted in an active market. After initial measurement, these financial assets are measured at amortized cost, using the effective interest rate method, less impairment.

The Company's loans and receivables comprise 'Trade debts', 'Advances, deposits, prepayments and other receivables,' 'Income tax refundable' and 'Cash and bank balances'.

**(iv) Available for sale**

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivatives, that are either designated in this category, or not classified in any of the other categories. These are included in non-current assets, unless management intends to dispose them off within twelve months of the balance sheet date.

After initial measurement, available-for-sale financial investments are measured at fair value, with unrealized gains or losses recognized as other comprehensive income, until the investment is derecognized, at which time the cumulative gain or loss is recognized in profit and loss account.

**Impairment**

The Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## **(b) Financial liabilities**

### **Initial recognition and measurement**

The Company classifies its financial liabilities in the following categories: at fair value through profit or loss and other financial liabilities. The Company determines the classification of its financial liabilities at initial recognition. All financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value and, in the case of other financial liabilities, also include directly attributable transaction costs.

### **Subsequent measurement**

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification as follows:

#### **(i) Fair value through profit and loss**

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, include financial liabilities held-for-trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as being at fair value through profit or loss. The Company has not designated any financial liabilities upon initial recognition as being at fair value through profit or loss.

#### **(ii) Other financial liabilities**

After initial recognition, other financial liabilities which are interest bearing subsequently measured at amortized cost, using the effective interest rate method.

## **(c) Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities**

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet, if the Company has a legally enforceable right to set-off the recognized amounts, and the Company either intends to settle on a net basis, or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

## **4.20 Derivative financial instruments**

Derivates are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. Changes in fair value of derivates that are designated and qualify as fair value hedges are recorded in income statement together with any changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | June 30, 2011    |                    | June 30, 2010    |                    |
|--|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|  | Number of Shares | Rupees in thousand | Number of Shares | Rupees in thousand |
| <b>5. SHARE CAPITAL</b>                                    |                  |                    |                  |                    |
| <b>Authorised share capital:</b>                           |                  |                    |                  |                    |
| Ordinary shares of Rs 10 each                              | 1,000,000,000    | 10,000,000         | 1,000,000,000    | 10,000,000         |
| <b>Issued, subscribed and paid up share capital:</b>       |                  |                    |                  |                    |
| Shares issued for cash                                     |                  |                    |                  |                    |
| Ordinary shares of Rs 10 each                              | 408,737,310      | 4,087,373          | 408,737,310      | 4,087,373          |
| Shares issued as fully paid bonus shares of Rs 10 each     | 208,737,310      | 2,087,373          | 208,737,310      | 2,087,373          |
|  | 617,474,620      | 6,174,746          | 617,474,620      | 6,174,746          |
| <b>Movement in issued, subscribed and paid up capital:</b> |                  |                    |                  |                    |
| Balance at July 1  | 617,474,620      | 6,174,746          | 208,737,310      | 2,087,373          |
| Shares issued as fully paid bonus shares during the year   | -                | -                  | 208,737,310      | 2,087,373          |
| Shares issued for cash during the year                     | -                | -                  | 200,000,000      | 2,000,000          |
| Balance at June 30   | 617,474,620      | 6,174,746          | 617,474,620      | 6,174,746          |

- 5.1** The parent company Warid Telecom International LLC, U.A.E held 333,292,700 (2010: 333,292,700) ordinary shares, the associated companies Bank Alfalah Limited held 83,494,920 (2010: 83,494,920) ordinary shares, Taavun (Private) Limited held 28,034,821 (2010: 28,034,821) ordinary shares and Wincom (Private) Limited held 3,000,000 (2010: 3,000,000) ordinary shares at year end.

## **6. GENERAL RESERVE**

The company is to place atleast 10% of the profits in the general reserve account till it reaches 50% of the issued, subscribed and paid up capital of the company.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010         |
|--|------|------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>7. LONG TERM FINANCE - SECURED</b>            |      |                              |              |
| Syndicate of banks                               | 7.1  | 4,766,000                    | 4,766,000    |
| Export Credit Guarantee Department (ECGD)        | 7.2  | 2,202,888                    | 2,450,304    |
| Dubai Islamic Bank (DIB)                         | 7.3  | 424,000                      | 477,000      |
| Motorola Credit Corporation (MCC)                | 7.4  | 4,129,330                    | 4,963,819    |
| Standard Chartered Bank (SCB)                    | 7.5  | 1,043,030                    | 54,000       |
| Total  |      | 12,565,248                   | 12,711,123   |
| Unamortised transaction and other ancillary cost |      |                              |              |
| Opening balance                                  |      | 299,464                      | -            |
| Additions during the year                        |      | -                            | 400,862      |
| Amortisation for the year                        |      | (82,109)                     | (101,398)    |
|  |      | (217,355)                    | (299,464)    |
|  |      | 12,347,893                   | 12,411,659   |
| Less: Amount shown as current liability          |      |                              |              |
| Amount payable within next twelve months         |      | (3,225,026)                  | (1,991,174)  |
| Amount due after June 30, 2012                   | 7.6  | (9,122,867)                  | (10,420,485) |
|  |      | (12,347,893)                 | (12,411,659) |
|  |      | -                            | -            |

**7.1** The company has obtained syndicate term finance facility from a syndicate of banks with Standard Chartered Bank Limited (SCB), Habib Bank Limited (HBL), Bank Al-Habib Limited (BAHL) and National Bank of Pakistan (NBP), being lead arrangers to finance the capital requirements of the Company amounting to Rs 5 billion (2010: Rs 5 billion), of which Rs 4.8 billion (2010: Rs 4.8 billion) has been availed till June 30, 2011. The tenure of the facility is 5 years commencing from November 4, 2009. The principal is repayable in six unequal stepped -up- semi annual installments . The first such installment shall be due on May 15, 2012 and subsequently every six months thereafter until December 31, 2014. The rate of mark-up is 6 months KIBOR + 2.75% per annum for 1-2 years and KIBOR + 2.5% per annum for next 3-5 years.

The facility is secured by way of hypothecation over all present and future moveable assets (including all current assets) and present and future current/ fixed assets (excluding assets under specific charge of CM Pak, CISCO, Motorola, DIB, assets procured from World call and USF), a mortgage by deposit of title deeds in respect of immovable properties of the company, lien over collection accounts and Debt Service Reserve Account and a corporate guarantee from Warid Telecom International LLC.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

- 7.2** The Company has obtained long term finance facility amounting to USD 42 million (2010: USD 42 million) from ECGD UK, of which USD 35 million (2010: USD 35 million) has been availed till June 30, 2011. Amount outstanding at June 30, 2011 was USD 25.600 million (2010: USD 28.625 million). The loan is repayable in 14 semi annual installments of USD 3.025 million each started from October 14, 2009. The rate of mark-up is LIBOR + 1.5% per annum. Additional markup at 2% per annum will be payable on default payment from the due date for payment upto the date of payment. If the finance charge is not paid then additional interest rate will be payable at 1.5% per annum above CIRR rate applicable to the period during which the finance charge remained unpaid or at 5% per annum whichever is higher. The loan is secured by personal guarantees by three Sponsors of the Company.
- 7.3** The Company has obtained Ijarah finance facility of Rs 530 million (2010: Rs 530 million) from DIB. The principal is repayable in 10 semi annual installments of Rs 53 million each commencing from February 1, 2010. The rate of mark up is 6 month KIBOR plus 1.5% per annum. Additional interest is payable on default payment at KIBOR + 4% per annum from the due date for payment upto the date of payment. The loan is secured by specific fixed assets (DWDM equipment, eltek cabinets and batteries).
- 7.4** The Company has obtained term finance facility of USD 65 million (2010: USD 65 million) from MCC of which USD 64 million (2010: USD 64 million) has been availed till June 30, 2011. Amount outstanding at June 30, 2011 was USD 48 million (2010: USD 58 million). The principal amount of outstanding facility is repayable in 12 unequal semi annual installments commencing from June 30, 2009 until and including the final maturity date which is December 31, 2014. The rate of mark-up is six month LIBOR + 1.7% per annum. Additional interest is payable on default payment at six month LIBOR + 2% per annum from the due date for payment upto the date of payment. The loan is secured through hypothecation charge over specific assets of the Company supplied under supply and services agreements with Motorola.

Repayment of principal and interest payments thereon (except for margin of 1.7 % per annum) amounting to USD 23.2 million and USD 53.5 million respectively at December 31, 2010 (2010: USD 25.5 million and USD 58.5 million) were hedged through cross currency and interest rate swap contracts with SCB. In consideration, the Company paid the difference between interest based on LIBOR and KIBOR + 2.2 % per annum and 3.05 % on the notional amount to the bank in case of cross currency swap and interest rate swap contracts respectively. These contracts were terminated by the Company on January 18, 2011 and the cost of termination has been recognised in profit and loss account.

Subsequent to year end MCC has transferred all of its rights, title benefits and interests in the original facility agreement to the Deutsche Bank AG as lender, effective August 19, 2011.

|                              | Note                                 | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010   |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|
| <b>7.5</b>                   | <b>Standard Chartered Bank (SCB)</b> |                              |        |
| Medium term finance facility | 7.5.1                                | 27,000                       | 54,000 |
| Term finance facility        | 7.5.2                                | 291,433                      | -      |
| Term finance facility        | 7.5.3                                | 217,397                      | -      |
| Term finance facility        | 7.5.4                                | 507,200                      | -      |
|                              |                                      | 1,043,030                    | 54,000 |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

- 7.5.1** The Company has obtained an aggregate medium term finance facility of USD 3 million (2010: USD 3 million) from SCB. The principal is repayable in 8 equal semi annual installments commenced from October 1, 2007. The rate of interest is six month average KIBOR + 1.25%. The loan is secured by first pari passu hypothecation charge over the specific assets of the Company amounting to Rs 275 million.
- 7.5.2** During the year, the Company has obtained term finance facility from SCB amounting to Rs 291.433 million against letter of credit facilities availed till June 30, 2010. The principal is repayable in five installments commencing from June 30, 2011. The rate of mark-up is six months KIBOR + 2.5%. The facility is secured by way of hypothecation over all of its current and fixed assets (excluding cellular license and CM Pak, CISCO & Motorola financed assets) for a sum of Rs 1,000 million, which charge shall no later than thirty days from the execution of this agreement be enhanced to a first pari passu charge inter se, SCB and the existing creditors of the Company, however it has not yet been enhanced to first pari passu charge.
- 7.5.3** During the year the Company has obtained term finance facility from SCB amounting to Rs 217.397 million. The principal is repayable in five installments commencing from June 30, 2011. The rate of mark-up is six months KIBOR + 2.5%. The facility is secured by way of hypothecation over all of its current and fixed assets (excluding cellular license and CM Pak, CISCO & Motorola financed assets) for a sum of Rs 500 million, which charge shall no later than thirty days from the execution of this agreement be enhanced to a first pari passu charge inter se, SCB and the existing creditors of the Company, however it has not yet been enhanced to first pari passu charge.
- 7.5.4** During the year, the Company has obtained a term finance facility from SCB amounting to Rs 507.200 million. The principal is repayable in thirty six months in eight unequal installments. The first such installment is due on September 30, 2011 and last installment will be due on December 31, 2013. The rate of mark-up is six months KIBOR+2.5% per annum. The facility is secured by way of ranking charge over all current and fixed assets (excluding assets under specific charge of CM Pak, CISCO, Motorola, DIB, assets procured from World call and USF) for a sum of Rs 625 million.
- 7.6** The Company is required to make payments of long term loans on due dates and to maintain certain ratios as specified in loan agreements. The Company paid ECGD loan installment of USD 3.025 million on December 24, 2010 which was due on October 14, 2010, DIB loan installment of Rs 53.0 million on February 8, 2011 which was due on January 31, 2011 and SCB loan installment of Rs 13.50 million on January 31, 2011 which was due on October 25, 2010. Further the Company was not able to make payment of ECGD loan installment of USD 3.025 million due on April 14, 2011, DIB loan installment of Rs 53.0 million due on February 1, 2011, MCC loan installment of USD 5.50 million due on June 30, 2011, SCB loan installment of Rs 13.50 million due on April 24, 2011 and SCB loan installments of Rs 21.740 million and Rs 29.143 million due on June 30, 2011. Further, certain ratios specified in the loan agreements have not been maintained at June 30, 2011. As a consequence, the lenders shall be entitled to declare all outstanding amount of the loans immediately due and payable. In terms of provisions of International Accounting Standard on Presentation of financial statements (IAS 1), since the Company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of liabilities for at least twelve months after the balance sheet date, all liabilities under these loan agreements are required to be classified as current liabilities. Based on above, loan installments due as per loan agreements after June 30, 2012 amounting to Rs 9.123 billion have been shown as current liability.

Subsequent to year end, the Company has negotiated with the lenders to restructure its existing long term finance facilities as explained in note 2 (iii).



# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 8. MEDIUM TERM FINANCE FROM AN ASSOCIATED COMPANY - UNSECURED

During the year, the Company has obtained an aggregate medium term finance facility of Rs 600 million from an associated company Taavun (Pvt) Limited. This loan is subordinated to all secured finance facilities availed by the Company. The principal is repayable within 30 days of the expiry of twenty four months from the effective date i.e. September 30, 2010. The rate of mark-up is six month KIBOR + 2.5% with 24 months grace period payable quarterly. As explained in note 7.6, entire loan amount has been shown as current liability.

Subsequent to the year end the Company has negotiated with associated Company Taavun (Pvt) Limited to reschedule its finance facility. The associated Company has agreed to restructure its facility as explained in note 2 (iii).

## 9. LONG TERM FINANCE FROM A SHAREHOLDER - UNSECURED

During the year, the Company has obtained two separate loans from a shareholder amounting to USD 24 million and USD 52 million. These loans are subordinated to all secured finance facilities availed by the Company. These loans are repayable within 30 days of the expiry of a period of five years from the last date the lender has disbursed the loans, which shall be on or about January 29, 2015 and February 9, 2015 respectively. The rate of mark-up is 6 months LIBOR + 1.5% with 24 months payment grace period payable half yearly. Alternatively loans may be converted into equity by way of issuance of the Company's ordinary shares at the option of the lender at any time prior to, at or after the repayment date on the best possible terms but subject to fulfillment of all legal requirements at the cost of the Company. The said conversion of loan shall be affected at such price per ordinary share of the Company as shall be calculated after taking into account the average share price of the last 30 calendar days, counted backwards from the conversion request date, provided that such conversion is permissible under the applicable laws of Pakistan.

These loans together with accrued interest will have at all times priority over all unsecured debts of the Company except as provided under Law. In the event the Company defaults on its financial loans or in case Warid Telecom International LLC, Abu Dhabi, UAE, no longer remains the holding company of the Company and sells its 100 % shares to any other person or party or relinquishes the control of its management then, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the lender, the entire loan together with the accrued interest will become due and payable for with and shall be paid within 15 working days of the event of default or decision of the Board of Directors of the Company accepting such a change in the shareholding as the case may be, and until repaid in full, the loan shall immediately become part of financial loans, ranking pari passu therewith subject to the consent of the Company's existing financial loan providers.

## 10. OBLIGATIONS UNDER FINANCE LEASES

Present value of minimum lease payments  
Less: Current portion shown under current liabilities

|  | 2011                 | 2010    |
|--|----------------------|---------|
|  | (Rupees in thousand) |         |
|  | 8,013                | 6,985   |
|  | (3,607)              | (1,556) |
|  | 4,406                | 5,429   |

The Company acquired vehicles under lease from commercial banks. The financing is repayable in equal monthly installments over a period of three to five years and carries a finance charge of six months KIBOR+3% to 3.5% (2010: KIBOR+3%).

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

The amount of future lease payments and the period in which they will become due are as follows:

|  | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Due within one year                              |                              |                              |
| Minimum lease payments                           | 4,858                        | 2,508                        |
| Less: Financial charges not yet due              | (1,251)                      | (952)                        |
|  | <hr/>                        | <hr/>                        |
| Present value of minimum lease payments          | 3,607                        | 1,556                        |
| Due after one year but not later than five years |                              |                              |
| Minimum lease payments                           | 5,259                        | 6,791                        |
| Less: Financial charges not yet due              | (853)                        | (1,362)                      |
|  | <hr/>                        | <hr/>                        |
| Present value of minimum lease payments          | 4,406                        | 5,429                        |
|  | <hr/>                        | <hr/>                        |
|  | 8,013                        | 6,985                        |

## 11. LONG TERM DEPOSITS

These represent security deposits received from customers. These are interest free and refundable on termination of relationship with the Company. This includes deposit received from associated companies amounting to Rs Nil as at June 30, 2011 (2010: Rs 51 million).

|   | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 12. DEFERRED INCOME TAX ASSET/ (LIABILITY)                                  |                              |                              |
| Taxable temporary differences between accounting and tax depreciation       | (3,835,305)                  | (3,423,722)                  |
| Unused tax losses   | 4,945,800                    | 3,268,671                    |
| Unused tax benefit related to share issue cost                              | 37,329                       | 34,138                       |
| Deductible temporary differences on account of provisions                   | 570,750                      | 47,102                       |
| Deferred cost   | -                            | 72                           |
| Trade debts - exchange gain   | -                            | (3,068)                      |
|   | <hr/>                        | <hr/>                        |
|   | 1,718,574                    | (76,807)                     |
| The gross movement in deferred tax liability during the year is as follows: |                              |                              |
| Balance at July 1   | (76,807)                     | (1,187,887)                  |
| Deferred tax credit for the year  | 1,795,381                    | 1,068,407                    |
| Tax benefit related to share issue cost (credited) directly to equity       | -                            | 42,673                       |
|   | <hr/>                        | <hr/>                        |
| Balance at June 30  | 1,718,574                    | (76,807)                     |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

- 12.1** Unused tax losses for which no deferred tax asset has been recognised amounts to Rs 508,891 thousand representing temporary differences of provision for doubtful debts of Rs 11,169 thousand and business losses of Rs 1,442,805 thousand which will expire as follows:

| Tax Year | Rs( '000) |
|----------|-----------|
| 2016     | 1,368,623 |
| 2017     | 74,182    |

- 12.2** The existence of future taxable profits sufficient to absorb these losses is based on a business plan prepared by management of the company which involves making judgments regarding key assumptions underlying the estimation of future taxable profits estimated in the plan. These assumptions if not met have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the deferred tax asset. In the management's view it is probable that the company will be able to achieve the profits projected in the plan.

## 13. DEFERRED UNIVERSAL SERVICE FUND (USF) GRANTS

This represents amount received and receivable from USF as subsidy to assist in meeting the cost of deployment of USF Fiber Optic Network for providing USF Fiber Optic Communication Services in Sind, Baluchistan, Punjab and broad band services in Sargodah, Hazara district, Gujranwala Telecom Region and Central Telecom Region. USF Fiber Optic Network and broad band network will be owned and operated by the Company. Total amount of USF subsidy is Rs 2.873 billion (2010: Rs 2.873 billion) payable by USF in five installments in accordance with project implementation milestones.

Movement during the year is as follows:

|   | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Balance at beginning of the year            | 827,159                      | 212,428                      |
| Amount received during the year             | 359,756                      | 421,734                      |
| Amount receivable at year end               | -                            | 194,743                      |
| Amount recognised as income during the year | (50,605)                     | (1,746)                      |
| Balance at end of the year                  | 1,136,310                    | 827,159                      |

## 14. FINANCE FROM SUPPLIER - UNSECURED

This represents deferred payment in respect of supply of equipment and is interest free.

|   | Note   | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|---|--------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>15. SHORT TERM BORROWINGS - SECURED</b>  |        |                              |                              |
| Short term borrowings                       | 15.1   | 134,750                      | 1,680,165                    |
| Short term running finance                  | 15.2   | 3,972,790                    | 2,924,181                    |
|   |        | 4,107,540                    | 4,604,346                    |
| <b>15.1 Short term borrowings - secured</b> |        |                              |                              |
| Habib Bank Limited                          | 15.1.1 | -                            | 1,545,415                    |
| Atlas Bank Limited                          | 15.1.2 | 134,750                      | 134,750                      |
|   |        | 134,750                      | 1,680,165                    |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

**15.1.1** The entire amount has been repaid during the year.

**15.1.2** The Company obtained a short term finance facility of Rs 180 million (2010: Rs 180 million) from Summit Bank Limited (Formerly Atlas Bank Limited), of which Rs 45.250 million was unutilised at June 30, 2011 (2010: Rs 45.250 million). The balance was repayable in 3 equal installments due on May 1, 2010, August 1, 2010 and November 1, 2010, however no installment has been paid during the year. The Company is in the process of rescheduling this borrowing as long term finance as explained in note 2 (iii). The rate of mark up is 12 month KIBOR + 5.25% per annum. The facility is secured by ranking hypothecation charge on the Company's all present and future current assets with a margin of 25 %.

|  | Note   | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010      |
|--|--------|------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>15.2 Short term running finance - secured</b> |        |                              |           |
| Standard Chartered Bank                          | 15.2.1 | 1,497,005                    | 1,498,657 |
| Bank Alfalah Limited                             | 15.2.2 | 1,765,127                    | 1,226,783 |
| Soneri Bank Limited                              | 15.2.3 | 199,220                      | 198,741   |
| Bank Al Habib Limited                            | 15.2.4 | 511,438                      | -         |
|  |        | 3,972,790                    | 2,924,181 |

**15.2.1** The Company has a running finance facility of Rs 1,500 million (2010: Rs 1,500 million), of which Rs 3 million (2010: Rs 1 million) was unutilised at June 30, 2011. This facility has been expired on November 30, 2010. The Company is in the process of rescheduling this borrowing as long term finance as explained in note 2 (iii). The facility carries mark-up at three months KIBOR + 2% per annum. This facility is secured by hypothecation of present and future fixed and current assets of the Company ranking pari passu in all respects with the first charge holders amounting to Rs 2,000 million with a margin of 25%.

**15.2.2** The Company has a running finance facility of Rs 1,800 million (2010: Rs 1,800 million), of which Rs 35 million (2010: Rs 573 million) was unutilised as at June 30, 2011. This facility will expire in March 31, 2012 and is renewable. The facility carries mark-up at three months KIBOR + 2.5 % per annum. This facility is secured by first pari passu charge of Rs 2,534 million (plus third ranking charge of Rs 266 million) over all present and future current assets of the Company, 1st pari passu charge of Rs 2,534 million over fixed assets (land and buildings), 2nd pari passu charge of Rs 2,534 million over movable assets (plant and machinery) of the Company.

**15.2.3** The Company has a running finance facility of Rs 200 million (2010: Rs 200 million), of which Rs 0.780 million (2010: Rs 1 million) was unutilised as at June 30, 2011. This facility will expire on November 30, 2011 and is renewable. The Company is in the process of rescheduling this borrowing as long term finance as explained in note 2 (iii). The facility carries mark-up at six months KIBOR + 2.5 % per annum. This facility is secured by hypothecation of first pari passu charge on fixed movable and current assets of the company with a margin of 25 %.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

**15.2.4** During the year, the Company obtained a running finance facility of Rs 514.162 million, of which Rs 2.724 million was unutilised as at June 30, 2011. This facility will expire on June 30, 2012 and is renewable. The Company is in the process of rescheduling this borrowing as long term finance as explained in note 2 (iii). The facility carries mark-up at three months KIBOR + 2 % per annum. This facility is secured by hypothecation of first pari passu charge on fixed and current assets of the company to the extent of Rs 598.500 million.

|   | Note  | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010      |
|---|---|------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>16. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES</b>   |   |                              |           |
| Creditors   | 16.1  | 907,683                      | 930,956   |
| Due to associated companies   | 16.2  | 3,950                        | 52,863    |
| Due to international carriers   |   | 624,125                      | 621,058   |
| Fees/ contribution payable to<br>Pakistan Telecommunication Authority (PTA) |   | 564,370                      | 291,092   |
| Accrued liabilities   |   | 2,110,267                    | 3,179,186 |
| Payable to gratuity fund  | 41  | 120,013                      | 104,041   |
| Payable to employees on account of accumulated<br>compensated absences      | 41  | 52,435                       | -         |
| Payable to provident fund   |   | 36,737                       | 11,569    |
| Unearned revenue  |   | 81,267                       | 155,845   |
| Advance from customers  | 16.3  | 203,669                      | 451,010   |
| Sales tax payable   |   | -                            | 56,168    |
| Income tax deducted at source   |   | 143,148                      | 176,583   |
|   |   | 4,847,664                    | 6,030,371 |
| <b>16.1</b>   | Trade creditors include following amounts due to related parties: |                              |           |
|   | Warid Telecom (Pvt) Limited                                       | -                            | 81,267    |
|   |   | -                            | 81,267    |
| <b>16.2</b>   | <b>Due to associated companies</b>                                |                              |           |
|   | Bank Alfalah Limited  | 3,950                        | -         |
|   | Warid Telecom - Uganda  | -                            | 47,474    |
|   | Warid Telecom (Pvt) Limited                                       | -                            | 5,389     |
|   |   | 3,950                        | 52,863    |
| <b>16.3</b>   | <b>Advance from customers</b>                                     |                              |           |

This includes advance of Rs 48.983 million (2010: Rs 151 million) received from associated companies.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|--|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>17. INTEREST / MARKUP ACCRUED</b>               |      |                              |                              |
| Accrued mark-up on long term finance - secured     |      | 539,638                      | 422,367                      |
| Accrued mark-up on medium term finance - unsecured | 17.1 | 71,811                       | -                            |
| Accrued markup on short term borrowings - secured  | 17.2 | 188,119                      | 426,521                      |
|  |      | 799,568                      | 848,888                      |

**17.1** This represents markup payable to an associated company Taavun (Private) Limited.

**17.2** This includes markup payable to an associated company Bank Alfalah Limited and provident fund amounting to Rs 71.384 million and Rs 3.863 million (2010: Rs 38.505 million and Rs Nil) respectively.

|  |  | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>18. CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS</b>   |  |                              |                              |
| <b>18.1</b> Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt                    |  | 295,767                      | 264,038                      |
| <b>18.2</b> Performance guarantees issued by banks in favour of the Company        |  | 1,267,812                    | 1,509,896                    |
| <b>18.3</b> Outstanding commitments for capital expenditure                        |  | 938,734                      | 1,799,824                    |
| <b>18.4</b> Acquisition of 49% shares in subsidiary Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited |  |                              |                              |

49% of the shareholding of Wateen Solutions is held by Mr. Jahangir Ahmed. The Board of Directors of the Company in their meetings held on November 15, 2009 and November 19, 2009 approved the acquisition of 49% shareholding of Wateen Solutions from Mr. Jahangir Ahmed for a total sale consideration of Rs 490,000 thousand. On the basis of the approval of the Board of Directors of the Company, the Company entered into a Share Purchase Agreement dated April 1, 2010 (SPA) with Mr. Jahangir Ahmed for the acquisition of the 49% shareholding of Wateen Solutions.

However, in light of the dividend payment of Rs 150,000 thousand by Wateen Solutions to Mr. Jahangir Ahmed, the Company entered into negotiations with Mr. Jahangir Ahmed for the purposes of negotiating a downward revision to the purchase price as agreed in the SPA from Rs 490,000 thousand to Rs 340,000 thousand. This reduction in the purchase price and the resultant change in utilization of the IPO proceeds was approved by the shareholders of the Company in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting dated August 13, 2010.

Under the terms of the SPA, the Company has paid an advance of Rs 85,000 thousand as partial payment of the purchase price and the balance of Rs 255,000 thousand is payable by the Company to Mr. Jahangir Ahmed. In light of the current business dynamics of Wateen Solutions and the resultant devaluation of its share price, the new management entered into negotiations as a result of which Mr. Jahangir Ahmad has agreed to transfer the shares of Wateen Solutions to the Company without requiring payment of the balance of Rs 255,000 thousand, however the finalization of renegotiated agreement is in process.

Same have been approved by shareholders in EOGM dated December 31, 2011.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 19. Operating assets

|                                      | Freehold Land | Buildings freehold | Lease hold improvements | Line and wire    | Network equipment | Base Station | Tools and gears | Office equipment | Computers and accessories | Furniture and fixtures | Motor Vehicles owned | Motor Vehicles leased | Total             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| ----- (Rupees in thousand) -----     |               |                    |                         |                  |                   |              |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |                   |
| <b>At June 30, 2009</b>              |               |                    |                         |                  |                   |              |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |                   |
| Cost                                 | 58,659        | 823,387            | 58,198                  | 1,609,694        | 11,810,403        | 7,911        | 96,388          | 200,407          | 585,771                   | 105,283                | 154,099              | -                     | 15,510,200        |
| Accumulated depreciation             | -             | (40,275)           | (8,206)                 | (99,903)         | (906,678)         | (6,593)      | (56,925)        | (47,769)         | (202,632)                 | (23,125)               | (56,077)             | -                     | (1,448,183)       |
| <b>Net book amount</b>               | <b>58,659</b> | <b>783,112</b>     | <b>49,992</b>           | <b>1,509,791</b> | <b>10,903,725</b> | <b>1,318</b> | <b>39,463</b>   | <b>152,638</b>   | <b>383,139</b>            | <b>82,158</b>          | <b>98,022</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>14,062,017</b> |
| <b>Year ended June 30, 2010</b>      |               |                    |                         |                  |                   |              |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |                   |
| Opening net book amount              | 58,659        | 783,112            | 49,992                  | 1,509,791        | 10,903,725        | 1,318        | 39,463          | 152,638          | 383,139                   | 82,158                 | 98,022               | -                     | 14,062,017        |
| Additions                            | 819           | 108,426            | 48,960                  | 376,549          | 3,820,938         | -            | 2,815           | 39,066           | 219,790                   | 183,696                | 3,101                | 9,293                 | 4,813,453         |
| Disposals - cost                     | -             | -                  | -                       | -                | (195,926)         | -            | -               | -                | (284)                     | -                      | (13,125)             | -                     | (209,335)         |
| Disposals - accumulated depreciation | -             | -                  | -                       | -                | 11,743            | -            | -               | -                | 170                       | -                      | 5,890                | -                     | 17,803            |
| Disposals at net book value          | -             | -                  | -                       | -                | (184,183)         | -            | -               | -                | (114)                     | -                      | (7,235)              | -                     | (191,532)         |
| Depreciation charge                  | -             | (21,851)           | (7,545)                 | (69,313)         | (1,178,804)       | (1,318)      | (31,576)        | (19,950)         | (246,240)                 | (23,294)               | (29,075)             | (1,858)               | (1,630,824)       |
| <b>Closing net book amount</b>       | <b>59,478</b> | <b>869,687</b>     | <b>91,407</b>           | <b>1,817,027</b> | <b>13,361,676</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>10,702</b>   | <b>171,754</b>   | <b>356,575</b>            | <b>242,560</b>         | <b>64,813</b>        | <b>7,435</b>          | <b>17,053,114</b> |
| <b>At June 30, 2010</b>              |               |                    |                         |                  |                   |              |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |                   |
| Cost                                 | 59,478        | 931,813            | 107,158                 | 1,986,243        | 15,435,415        | 7,911        | 99,203          | 239,473          | 805,277                   | 288,979                | 144,075              | 9,293                 | 20,114,318        |
| Accumulated depreciation             | -             | (62,126)           | (15,751)                | (169,216)        | (2,073,739)       | (7,911)      | (88,501)        | (67,719)         | (448,702)                 | (46,419)               | (79,262)             | (1,858)               | (3,061,204)       |
| <b>Net book amount</b>               | <b>59,478</b> | <b>869,687</b>     | <b>91,407</b>           | <b>1,817,027</b> | <b>13,361,676</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>10,702</b>   | <b>171,754</b>   | <b>356,575</b>            | <b>242,560</b>         | <b>64,813</b>        | <b>7,435</b>          | <b>17,053,114</b> |
| <b>Year ended June 30, 2011</b>      |               |                    |                         |                  |                   |              |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |                   |
| Opening net book amount              | 59,478        | 869,687            | 91,407                  | 1,817,027        | 13,361,676        | -            | 10,702          | 171,754          | 356,575                   | 242,560                | 64,813               | 7,435                 | 17,053,114        |
| Additions                            | 486           | 2,325              | 4,761                   | 648,510          | 3,162,797         | -            | 6,977           | 4,403            | 19,445                    | 2,001                  | 483                  | 3,504                 | 3,855,692         |
| Disposals - cost                     | -             | -                  | (11,845)                | (28,739)         | (81,595)          | -            | -               | (973)            | (1,408)                   | (3,176)                | (279)                | (1,858)               | (129,873)         |
| Disposals - accumulated depreciation | -             | -                  | 1,262                   | 1,262            | 17,244            | -            | -               | 129              | 894                       | 1,180                  | 158                  | 682                   | 22,811            |
| Disposals at net book value          | -             | -                  | (10,583)                | (27,477)         | (64,351)          | -            | -               | (844)            | (514)                     | (1,996)                | (121)                | (1,176)               | (107,062)         |
| Depreciation charge                  | -             | (23,398)           | (10,585)                | (95,970)         | (1,601,529)       | -            | (9,866)         | (21,409)         | (225,812)                 | (27,660)               | (27,928)             | (2,006)               | (2,046,163)       |
| <b>Closing net book amount</b>       | <b>59,964</b> | <b>848,614</b>     | <b>75,000</b>           | <b>2,342,090</b> | <b>14,858,593</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>7,813</b>    | <b>153,904</b>   | <b>149,694</b>            | <b>214,905</b>         | <b>37,247</b>        | <b>7,757</b>          | <b>18,755,581</b> |
| <b>At June 30, 2011</b>              |               |                    |                         |                  |                   |              |                 |                  |                           |                        |                      |                       |                   |
| Cost                                 | 59,964        | 934,138            | 100,074                 | 2,606,014        | 18,516,617        | 7,911        | 106,180         | 242,903          | 823,314                   | 287,804                | 144,279              | 10,939                | 23,840,137        |
| Accumulated depreciation             | -             | (85,524)           | (25,074)                | (263,924)        | (3,658,024)       | (7,911)      | (98,367)        | (88,999)         | (673,620)                 | (72,899)               | (107,032)            | (3,182)               | (5,084,556)       |
| <b>Net book amount</b>               | <b>59,964</b> | <b>848,614</b>     | <b>75,000</b>           | <b>2,342,090</b> | <b>14,858,593</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>7,813</b>    | <b>153,904</b>   | <b>149,694</b>            | <b>214,905</b>         | <b>37,247</b>        | <b>7,757</b>          | <b>18,755,581</b> |
| Annual rate of depreciation %        | -             | 2.5                | 10                      | 4                | 6.67-20           | 33.33        | 33.33           | 10               | 33.33                     | 10                     | 20                   | 20                    |                   |

**19.1** Network equipment additions include finance cost of Rs 169 million (2010: Rs 49 million) capitalised during the year.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 19.2 Disposal of property, plant and equipment

| Particulars of assets                            | Sold to                               | Cost    | Accumulated depreciation | Book value           | Sale proceeds | Mode of disposal |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|
|  |                                       |         |                          | (Rupees in thousand) |               |                  |
| <b>Lease Hold Improvements</b>                   |                                       |         |                          |                      |               |                  |
|  | Zam Zam Telecom, Multan               | 2,614   | 457                      | 2,157                | 1,859         | Negotiation      |
|  | Mashallah Com, Bahawalpur             | 1,180   | 108                      | 1,072                | 1,100         | Negotiation      |
|  | Firelink Communication, Lahore        | 6,378   | 478                      | 5,900                | 2,000         | Negotiation      |
|  | Mr. Abdul Rehman,<br>Rahim Yar Khan   | 553     | 78                       | 475                  | 759           | Negotiation      |
|  | Dr. Iftikhar Amjad, Okara             | 1,120   | 141                      | 979                  | 1,008         | Negotiation      |
|  |                                       | 11,845  | 1,262                    | 10,583               | 6,726         |                  |
| <b>Line and wire</b>                             |                                       |         |                          |                      |               |                  |
| Line and wire related to IRU                     | CM Pak                                | 28,739  | 1,262                    | 27,477               | 223,823       | IRU agreement    |
| <b>Network equipment</b>                         |                                       |         |                          |                      |               |                  |
| Sun server sylanro                               | TechAccess, Islamabad                 | 46,427  | 11,093                   | 35,334               | -             | Settlement       |
| VSAT BUC 80 watt commtech KU band                | Spacecom, USA                         | 5,669   | 189                      | 5,480                | 1,714         | Negotiation      |
| Sun server Enum                                  | TechAccess, Islamabad                 | 13,790  | 3,259                    | 10,531               | -             | Settlement       |
| Rack common optical tributary board installation | Alfalal insurance company             | 3,617   | 623                      | 2,994                | 2,570         | Insurance claim  |
| VSAT BUCs 80 watt                                | Spacecom, USA                         | 1,968   | 333                      | 1,635                | 471           | Negotiation      |
| OADM rack, multiplexer, compensation             | Alfalal insurance company             | 1,370   | 236                      | 1,134                | 973           | Insurance claim  |
| VSAT BUCs 16 watt                                | Spacecom, USA                         | 5,323   | 985                      | 4,338                | 1,971         | Negotiation      |
| Diesel genset 13 KVA with Perkin engine          | Aramus power management,<br>Islamabad | 599     | 60                       | 539                  | 450           | Negotiation      |
| Diesel genset 13 KVA with Perkin engine          | Flare magazine, Lahore                | 1,197   | 153                      | 1,044                | 987           | Negotiation      |
| Diesel genset 13 KVA with Perkin engine          | Alfalal insurance company             | 569     | 92                       | 477                  | 266           | Insurance claim  |
| VSAT 3.7m antennas                               | AVT channels, Islamabad               | 424     | 76                       | 348                  | 437           | Negotiation      |
| AC DC convertor                                  | Alfalal insurance company             | 309     | 53                       | 256                  | 220           | Insurance claim  |
| Battery 650 AH                                   | Alfalal insurance company             | 171     | 48                       | 123                  | 122           | Insurance claim  |
| Rectifiers 200A                                  | Alfalal insurance company             | 142     | 40                       | 102                  | 101           | Insurance claim  |
|  | Others (note19.2.1)                   | 20      | 4                        | 16                   | 14            | Negotiation      |
|  |                                       | 81,595  | 17,244                   | 64,351               | 10,296        |                  |
| <b>Office equipment</b>                          |                                       |         |                          |                      |               |                  |
| Misc. Office equipment                           | Dr. Iftikhar Amjad, Okara             | 438     | 55                       | 383                  | 394           | Negotiation      |
|  | Mashallah Com, Bahawalpur             | 160     | 15                       | 145                  | 149           | Negotiation      |
| Air conditioner                                  | Mr. Abdul Rehman,<br>Rahim Yar Khan   | 108     | 15                       | 93                   | 148           | Negotiation      |
|  | Zam Zam Telecom, Multan               | 82      | 14                       | 68                   | 58            | Negotiation      |
| LCD  | Zam Zam Telecom, Multan               | 75      | 13                       | 62                   | 53            | Negotiation      |
|  | Mr. Abdul Rehman,<br>Rahim Yar Khan   | 70      | 10                       | 60                   | 96            | Negotiation      |
|  | Others (note19.2.1)                   | 40      | 7                        | 33                   | 28            | Negotiation      |
|  |                                       | 973     | 129                      | 844                  | 926           |                  |
| <b>Computer and accessories</b>                  |                                       |         |                          |                      |               |                  |
| Computers  | Dr. Iftikhar Amjad, Okara             | 235     | 97                       | 138                  | 212           | Negotiation      |
|  | Mashallah Com, Bahawalpur             | 195     | 59                       | 136                  | 182           | Negotiation      |
|  | Zam Zam Telecom, Multan               | 201     | 117                      | 84                   | 143           | Negotiation      |
|  | Ex. CEO Tariq Malik                   | 310     | 232                      | 78                   | -             | Settlement       |
|  | Others (note19.2.1)                   | 467     | 389                      | 78                   | 242           | Negotiation      |
|  |                                       | 1,408   | 894                      | 514                  | 779           |                  |
| <b>Furniture and fixtures</b>                    |                                       |         |                          |                      |               |                  |
|  | Dr. Iftikhar Amjad, Okara             | 874     | 109                      | 765                  | 787           | Negotiation      |
|  | Zam Zam Telecom, Multan               | 344     | 60                       | 284                  | 245           | Negotiation      |
|  | Mr. Abdul Rehman,<br>Rahim Yar Khan   | 267     | 37                       | 230                  | 367           | Negotiation      |
|  | Mashallah Com, Bahawalpur             | 181     | 19                       | 162                  | 169           | Negotiation      |
|  | Others (note19.2.1)                   | 1,510   | 955                      | 555                  | 141           | Negotiation      |
|  |                                       | 3,176   | 1,180                    | 1,996                | 1,709         |                  |
| <b>Motor vehicles</b>                            |                                       |         |                          |                      |               |                  |
| Honda Civic                                      | Adamjee insurance                     | 1,858   | 682                      | 1,176                | 1,703         | Insurance claim  |
|  | Others (note19.2.1)                   | 279     | 158                      | 121                  | 263           | Insurance claim  |
|  |                                       | 2,137   | 840                      | 1,297                | 1,966         |                  |
|  |                                       | 129,873 | 22,811                   | 107,062              | 246,225       |                  |

19.2.1 Aggregate of others having individual net book values not exceeding Rs 50 thousand.



# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|                                      | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>20. CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS</b>  |                              |             |
| Lease hold improvements              | 21,233                       | 23,334      |
| Line and wire                        | 1,288,678                    | 1,319,762   |
| Network equipment                    | 994,195                      | 2,540,469   |
|                                      | 2,304,106                    | 3,883,565   |
| <b>20.1 Movement during the year</b> |                              |             |
| Balance as at July 01                | 3,883,565                    | 3,513,632   |
| Additions during the year            | 1,094,212                    | 2,998,940   |
| Capitalised during the year          | (2,320,156)                  | (2,629,007) |
| Provision for impairment             | (353,515)                    | -           |
|                                      | 2,304,106                    | 3,883,565   |

**20.2** Capital work in progress includes finance cost of Rs 234.392 million (2010: Rs 550.020 million) capitalised during the year using capitalisation rate of 15.02% (2010: 15.45%).

|                              | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010     |
|------------------------------|------|------------------------------|----------|
| <b>21. INTANGIBLE ASSETS</b> |      |                              |          |
| LDI license fee              | 21.1 |                              |          |
| Cost                         |      | 28,934                       | 28,934   |
| Amortisation                 |      |                              |          |
| Opening balance              |      | 8,560                        | 7,114    |
| Amortisation for the year    |      | 1,447                        | 1,446    |
|                              |      | (10,007)                     | (8,560)  |
| Net book value               |      | 18,927                       | 20,374   |
| WLL license fee              | 21.2 |                              |          |
| Cost                         |      |                              |          |
| Opening balance              |      | 168,366                      | 168,366  |
| Additions during the year    |      | 8,000                        | -        |
|                              |      | 176,366                      | 168,366  |
| Amortisation                 |      |                              |          |
| Opening balance              |      | 24,970                       | 15,065   |
| Amortisation for the year    |      | 9,904                        | 9,905    |
|                              |      | (34,874)                     | (24,970) |
| Net book value               |      | 141,492                      | 143,396  |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010     |
|---|------|------------------------------|----------|
| Software license  | 21.3 |                              |          |
| Cost  |      |                              |          |
| Opening balance   |      | 49,036                       | 48,436   |
| Additions during the year   |      | 14,087                       | 600      |
| Closing balance   |      | 63,123                       | 49,036   |
| Amortisation  |      |                              |          |
| Opening balance   |      | 13,432                       | 3,685    |
| Amortisation for the year   |      | 10,472                       | 9,747    |
|   |      | (23,904)                     | (13,432) |
| Net book value  |      | 39,219                       | 35,604   |
| ERP license   | 21.4 |                              |          |
| Cost  |      | 7,832                        | 7,832    |
| Opening balance   |      | 2,480                        | 914      |
| Amortisation for the year   |      | 1,566                        | 1,566    |
|   |      | (4,046)                      | (2,480)  |
| Net book value  |      | 3,786                        | 5,352    |
| Non compete fee   | 21.5 |                              |          |
| Cost  |      | 20,000                       | 20,000   |
| Amortisation:   |      |                              |          |
| Opening balance   |      | 14,000                       | 10,000   |
| Amortisation for the year   |      | 4,000                        | 4,000    |
|   |      | (18,000)                     | (14,000) |
| Closing balance   |      | 2,000                        | 6,000    |
| Goodwill  |      |                              |          |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition of<br>Netsonline Services (Pvt) Limited | 21.6 | 5,766                        | 5,766    |
| Less: Provision for impairment of goodwill                              |      | (5,766)                      | -        |
|   |      | -                            | 5,766    |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition of<br>Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited    | 21.7 | 11,333                       | 11,333   |
| Goodwill arising on business acquisition<br>by the subsidiary company   | 21.8 | 83,018                       | 83,018   |
|   |      | 94,351                       | 100,117  |
| Total net book value  |      | 299,775                      | 310,843  |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

- 21.1** Pakistan Telecommunication Authority (PTA) granted Long Distance International (LDI) license for a period of 20 years from July 26, 2004.
- 21.2** (i) PTA granted Wireless Local Loop (WLL) License for a period of 20 years from December 1, 2004 covering twelve telecom regions.
- (ii) PTA granted WLL license for a period of 20 years to Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited (WSL), from November 4, 2004. On August 31, 2006 the license was transferred by Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited to the Company covering four telecom regions.
- 21.3** Software license is amortised over a period of 5 years.
- 21.4** ERP license is amortised over a period of 5 years.
- 21.5** Non compete fee is for a period of 5 years from January 1, 2007.
- 21.6** The goodwill resulting from acquisition of Netsonline Services (Pvt) Limited by Wateen Telecom Limited effective July 1, 2008. The amount represents the excess of cost of acquisition over the fair value of identifiable assets and liabilities of Netsonline services (Pvt) Limited as at the date of acquisition, which has been impaired during the year.
- 21.7** The goodwill resulting from acquisition of Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited by Wateen Telecom Limited effective August 2, 2006. The amount represents the excess of cost of acquisition over the fair value of identifiable assets and liabilities of Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited as at the date of acquisition.
- The Company sold 49% shares (397,027 fully paid ordinary shares of Rs 100 each) of Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited for Rs 52,000 thousand, effective July 1, 2008.
- 21.8** The goodwill resulting from acquisition of National Engineers (AOP) by Wateen Solutions (Pvt) Limited as on January 1, 2007. The amount represents the excess of cost of acquisition over the fair value of identifiable assets and liabilities of National Engineers (AOP) as at the date of acquisition.

## 22. LONG TERM DEPOSITS

These represents the security deposits paid to government authorities on account of utilities and suppliers on account of rent, DPLC and satellite bandwidth.

## 23. LONG TERM PREPAYMENTS

These represent long term portion of right of way charges paid to local governments and various land owners for access of land.

|                                    | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010      |
|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>24. TRADE DEBTS - UNSECURED</b> |      |                              |           |
| Considered good                    | 24.1 | 2,041,152                    | 4,060,687 |
| Considered doubtful                |      | 618,470                      | 157,035   |
|                                    |      | 2,659,622                    | 4,217,722 |
| Provision for doubtful debts       | 24.2 | 618,470                      | 157,035   |
|                                    |      | 2,041,152                    | 4,060,687 |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

**24.1** Trade debts include following balances due from associated companies:

|   | <b>2011</b><br><b>(Rupees in thousand)</b> | <b>2010</b>     |
|---|--|-----------------|
| Warid Telecom (Pvt) Limited                   | 550,954                                    | 560,627         |
| Warid International LLC, UAE - Parent company | 41,298                                     | 85,400          |
| Wateen Telecom UK Limited                     | 24,284                                     | 105,643         |
| Bank Alfalah Limited                          | 19,241                                     | 22,095          |
| Warid Telecom Uganda Limited                  | -  | 201,540         |
| Warid Telecom Congo S.A                       | -  | 1,191,305       |
|   | <hr/> 635,777                              | <hr/> 2,166,610 |

These balances are net of trade debts written off during the period related to following associated companies, which have been approved by the shareholders in Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on December 31, 2011.

|                              | <b>Note</b> | <b>2011</b><br><b>(Rupees in thousand)</b> | <b>2010</b> |
|------------------------------|-------------|--|-------------|
| Warid Telecom Congo S.A      |             | 125,127                                    | -           |
| Warid Telecom (Pvt) Limited  |             | 76,834                                     | -           |
| Warid Telecom Uganda Limited |             | 4,266                                      | -           |
| Bank Alfalah Limited         |             | -  | 8,451       |
|                              |             | <hr/> 206,227                              | <hr/> 8,451 |

**24.2 Provision for doubtful debts**

|  |        |               |               |
|--|--------|---------------|---------------|
| Opening balance                                |        | 157,035       | 105,125       |
| Provision made during the year - other parties |        | 461,817       | 52,953        |
| Recovery during the year                       |        | (382)         | (1,043)       |
| Closing balance                                | 24.2.1 | <hr/> 618,470 | <hr/> 157,035 |

**24.2.1** These include Rs 565 million based on age analysis of the debts as follows:

- Balances 181 - 360 days past due - 50 %
- Balances over 360 days past due - 100 %

**25. STORES, SPARES AND LOOSE TOOLS**

|                                     |  |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| Cost                                |  | 743,697       | 847,528       |
| Less: Provision for obsolete stores |  | 212,266       | -             |
|                                     |  | <hr/> 531,431 | <hr/> 847,528 |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010      |
|--|------|------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>26. STOCKS</b>  |      |                              |           |
| Cost   |      | 8,927                        | 8,091     |
| Less: Provision for obsolete stock                                   |      | 1,586                        | -         |
|  |      | 7,341                        | 8,091     |
| <b>27. ADVANCES, DEPOSITS, PREPAYMENTS<br/>AND OTHER RECEIVABLES</b> |      |                              |           |
| Advances to suppliers and contractors - considered good              |      | 530,127                      | 454,046   |
| Advances to employees - considered good                              |      | 11,033                       | 55,616    |
| Margin held by bank against letters of guarantee                     |      | 134,906                      | 136,541   |
| Prepayments  | 27.1 | 82,329                       | 64,525    |
| Sales tax refundable   |      | 90,914                       | -         |
| Due from associated companies  | 27.2 | 564,808                      | 414,164   |
| Accrued interest   |      | 3,098                        | 1,920     |
| Government grant receivable  |      | -                            | 194,743   |
| Others   |      | 209,879                      | 237,137   |
| Short term security deposit  |      | 26,148                       | -         |
|  |      | 1,653,242                    | 1,558,692 |
| Less: Provision for doubtful receivables - related parties           |      | 468,646                      | -         |
| Less: Provision for doubtful receivables - other parties             |      | 42,864                       | -         |
|  |      | 1,141,732                    | 1,558,692 |

**27.1** These include current portion of right of way charges of Rs 21.117 million (2010: Rs 17.120 million).

|   | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010    |
|---|------|------------------------------|---------|
| <b>27.2 Due from associated companies</b>     |      |                              |         |
| Wateen Telecom Limited - UK                   | 27.4 | 290,279                      | 108,720 |
| Wateen Multimedia (Pvt) Limited               |      | 96,162                       | 137,160 |
| Advance for construction of Warid Tower       |      | 68,916                       | 65,716  |
| Warid International LLC, UAE - Parent company |      | 42,019                       | 35,855  |
| Amoon Media Group (Pvt) Limited               |      | 27,960                       | 27,960  |
| Raseen Technologies (Pvt) Limited             |      | 18,482                       | -       |
| Warid Telecom - Georgia                       |      | 15,403                       | 15,403  |
| Warid Telecom -Bangladesh                     |      | 5,587                        | 5,587   |
| Bank Alfalah Limited                          |      | -                            | 12,379  |
| Warid Telecom - Congo                         |      | -                            | 5,384   |
|   |      | 564,808                      | 414,164 |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

- 27.3** Provision for doubtful receivables includes provision for doubtful receivables from following related parties:

|   | <b>2011</b>                 | <b>2010</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------|
|   | <b>(Rupees in thousand)</b> |             |
| Wateen Telecom Limited - UK                   | 290,279                     | -           |
| Advance for construction of Warid Tower       | 68,916                      | -           |
| Warid International LLC, UAE - Parent company | 42,019                      | -           |
| Amoon Media Group (Pvt) Limited               | 27,960                      | -           |
| Raseen Technologies (Pvt) Limited             | 18,482                      | -           |
| Warid Telecom Georgia Limited                 | 15,403                      | -           |
| Warid Telecom International Bangladesh        | 5,587                       | -           |
|   | 468,646                     | -           |

Provision for doubtful receivables have been approved by shareholders of the Company in Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on December 31, 2011.

- 27.4** This includes investment in 100 % shares of Wateen Telecom UK Limited of par value GBP 10,000 (2010: 51 % shares of par value of GBP 5,099). This company was incorporated in UK in 2008 for wholesale and retail voice business. Approval from State Bank of Pakistan for investment in foreign equity abroad is in process and shares of Wateen Telecom UK Limited will be issued to Wateen Telecom Limited after receipt of such approval. In absence of this specific approval holding company cannot control the financial and operating policies of Wateen Telecom UK Limited to obtain the benefit in terms of dividend, repatriation of investment, advance or receive any loan or interest thereon. Hence despite the 100% ownership Wateen Telecom UK Limited is not treated as subsidiary of the Company.

|                                   | <b>2011</b>                 | <b>2010</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
|                                   | <b>(Rupees in thousand)</b> |             |
| <b>28. CASH AND BANK BALANCES</b> |                             |             |
| Balance with banks on             |                             |             |
| - current accounts                | 217,111                     | 1,752,691   |
| - collection account              | 199,595                     | 18,353      |
| - deposit accounts                | 215,407                     | 242,956     |
| Cash in hand                      | 554                         | 726         |
|                                   | 632,667                     | 2,014,726   |

- 28.1** Bank balances amounting to Rs 50.394 million were under lien with banks (2010: Rs 42.224 million).
- 28.2** Cash and bank balances include foreign currency balances aggregating USD 0.367 million (2010: USD 1.125 million).
- 28.3** Bank balances on deposit accounts carried interest at an average rate of 1%-7% per annum (2010: 1%-8% per annum).

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010      |
|--|------|------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>29. REVENUE</b>   |      |                              |           |
| Long distance and international<br>Optical fiber cable   |      | 2,856,157                    | 3,576,237 |
| Indefeasible Right of Use (IRU)  |      | 223,823                      | -         |
| Operation and Maintenance  |      | 559,553                      | 683,824   |
| Managed capacity   |      | 56,104                       | 76,163    |
| Broadband and voice  |      | 1,799,240                    | 1,471,798 |
| Hybrid Fiber Cable Services  |      | 34,544                       | 31,124    |
| Very Small Aperture Terminal services (VSAT)   |      | 801,408                      | 1,525,963 |
| ADM sites rentals  |      | 110,683                      | 176,149   |
| Others   |      | 565,498                      | 1,067,224 |
|  |      | 7,007,010                    | 8,608,482 |
| <b>30. COST OF SALES</b>   |      |                              |           |
| LDI Interconnect cost  |      | 2,056,685                    | 2,240,556 |
| Leased circuit charges   |      | 381,390                      | 214,579   |
| Contribution to PTA Funds  |      | 970,156                      | 799,805   |
| PTA regulatory and spectrum fee  |      | 27,021                       | 26,783    |
| Cost associated with IRU of Optic Fibre Cable  |      | 27,477                       | -         |
| Operational cost   |      | 1,313,055                    | 1,413,339 |
| Bandwidth cost of VSAT services  |      | 768,623                      | 1,078,929 |
| Others   |      | 309,474                      | 671,983   |
|  |      | 5,853,881                    | 6,445,974 |
| <b>31. GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES</b>   |      |                              |           |
| Salaries, wages and benefits   | 31.1 | 1,119,294                    | 984,910   |
| Rent   |      | 111,165                      | 112,488   |
| Repairs and maintenance  |      | 28,919                       | 54,712    |
| Vehicle repairs and maintenance  |      | 45,644                       |           |
| Travel and conveyance  |      | 26,795                       | 22,137    |
| Postage and stationery   |      | 25,681                       | 19,858    |
| Auditor's remuneration   | 31.2 | 7,443                        | 6,406     |
| Legal and professional charges   |      | 133,312                      | 68,239    |
| Communication expenses   |      | 109,273                      | 78,145    |
| Employee training  |      | 5,307                        | 4,487     |
| Customer services charges  |      | 41,018                       | 43,051    |
| Fees and subscription  |      | 3,751                        | 2,329     |
| Insurance  |      | 26,173                       | 32,256    |
| Entertainment  |      | 14,720                       | 15,457    |
| General office expenses  |      | 89,870                       | 86,753    |
| Others   |      | 1,628                        | 925       |
|  |      | 1,789,993                    | 1,532,153 |
| <b>31.1</b>  |      |                              |           |
| These includes charge against employee retirement benefits of Rs 107.509 million (2010: Rs 106.901 million). |      |                              |           |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010     |
|--|------------------------------|----------|
| <b>31.2 Auditor's remuneration</b>   |                              |          |
| Annual audit   | 1,790                        | 750      |
| Audit of consolidated accounts, review of corporate governance compliance, review and audit of half yearly accounts and special certifications | 1,500                        | 1,453    |
| Tax services   | 3,944                        | 4,103    |
| Out of pocket expenses   | 209                          | 100      |
|  | 7,443                        | 6,406    |
| <b>32. PROVISIONS AND WRITE OFF</b>  |                              |          |
| Provision for doubtful trade debts   |                              |          |
| - related parties  | 206,227                      | -        |
| - other parties  | 530,743                      | 66,271   |
| Provision for doubtful advances and other receivables  |                              |          |
| - related parties  | 468,646                      | -        |
| - other parties  | 42,864                       | -        |
| Provision for impairment of capital work in progress   | 353,515                      | -        |
| Provision for obsolete stores and spares   | 212,266                      | -        |
| Provision for obsolete stock   | 1,586                        | -        |
| Provision for impairment of goodwill   | 5,766                        | -        |
|  | 1,821,613                    | 66,271   |
| <b>33. OTHER CHARGES</b>   |                              |          |
| Workers' Welfare Fund charge for the prior year  | -                            | 28,998   |
| <b>34. OTHER (INCOME)/ EXPENSES</b>  |                              |          |
| <b><u>(Income) from financial assets:</u></b>  |                              |          |
| Early contract termination charges received from associated companies  | -                            | (52,918) |
| <b><u>Income from non-financial assets:</u></b>  |                              |          |
| Loss/ (Profit) on sale of operating assets   | 57,183                       | (17,887) |
| Loss on sale of inventories  | 40,878                       | -        |
| Rental income  | -                            | (3,893)  |
| Government grant realised  | (50,605)                     | (1,746)  |
| Other income   | (30,069)                     | (1,043)  |
|  | 17,387                       | (77,487) |



# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | Note   | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010<br>(Rupees in thousand) |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>35. FINANCE COST</b>  |  |                              |                              |
| Markup on long term and medium term finance                                  | 35.1   | 1,204,948                    | 894,175                      |
| Cross currency and interest rate swap contract costs                         |  | 377,948                      | 486,939                      |
| Amortization of ancillary cost   |  | 82,109                       | 101,398                      |
| Mark up on short term borrowings   | 35.2   | 644,089                      | 524,132                      |
| Finance cost of leased assets  |  | 1,332                        | 1,145                        |
| Bank charges, commission, fees and other charges                             |  | 69,509                       | 180,173                      |
| Late payment charges on other payables                                       |  | 151,632                      | 20,847                       |
| Exchange loss  |  | 49,567                       | 341,448                      |
|  |  | <u>2,581,134</u>             | <u>2,550,257</u>             |
| Mark up on long term finance capitalised under property, plant and equipment |  | (234,392)                    | (599,020)                    |
|  |  | <u>2,346,742</u>             | <u>1,951,237</u>             |
| <b>35.1</b>  | This includes markup related to long term finance from a shareholder of Rs 38.902 million (2010: Rs Nil) and medium term finance from an associated company of Rs 71.811 million (2010: Rs Nil). |                              |                              |
| <b>35.2</b>  | This includes markup related to an associated company of Rs 272.802 million (2010: Rs 238.939 million).  |                              |                              |
|  |  | <b>2011</b>                  | <b>2010</b>                  |
|  |  | <b>(Rupees in thousand)</b>  | <b>(Rupees in thousand)</b>  |
| <b>36. FINANCE INCOME</b>  |  |                              |                              |
| Late payment charges received from customers                                 |  | -                            | 150,902                      |
| Markup on advance to associated companies                                    |  | 43,988                       | -                            |
| Income on bank deposit accounts  |  | 15,373                       | 26,783                       |
|  |  | <u>59,361</u>                | <u>177,685</u>               |
| <b>37. INCOME TAX CREDIT</b>   |  |                              |                              |
| Current  |  |                              |                              |
| - for the year   |  | (2,821)                      | (11,404)                     |
| - for prior year   |  | (3,587)                      | (765)                        |
|  |  | <u>(6,408)</u>               | <u>(12,169)</u>              |
| Deferred tax credit for the year   |  | 1,795,381                    | 1,068,407                    |
|  |  | <u>1,788,973</u>             | <u>1,056,238</u>             |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | 2011<br>%   | 2010<br>%   |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>38. RECONCILIATION OF TAX CHARGE</b>                                   |             |             |
| Applicable tax rate   | 35          | 35          |
| Tax effect of income chargeable to tax at reduced rate                    | (3)         | -           |
| Deferred tax asset on unused tax loss not recognised                      | (7)         | -           |
|   | 25          | 35          |
| <b>39. (LOSS) PER SHARE - BASIC AND DILUTED</b>                           |             |             |
| (Loss) for the year - Rs in thousand                                      | (5,221,144) | (1,993,360) |
| Weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year in thousand | 617,475     | 456,379     |
| (Loss) per share in Rs  | (8.46)      | (4.37)      |

There is no dilutive effect on the basic loss per share of the Company.

## 40. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

### 40.1 Financial assets and liabilities

|  | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010      |
|--|------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>                  |                              |           |
| Maturity upto one year                   |                              |           |
| Loans and receivables                    |                              |           |
| Trade debts                              | 2,041,152                    | 4,060,687 |
| Contract work in progress                | 30,219                       | 47,394    |
| Advances, deposits and other receivables | 529,276                      | 1,040,121 |
| Cash and bank balances                   | 632,667                      | 2,014,726 |
|  | 3,233,314                    | 7,162,928 |
| Maturity after one year to five years    |                              |           |
| Loans and receivables                    |                              |           |
| Long term deposits                       | 293,043                      | 239,474   |
|  | 3,526,357                    | 7,402,402 |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|  | 2011                 | 2010       |
|--|----------------------|------------|
|  | (Rupees in thousand) |            |
| <b>FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b>   |                      |            |
| Maturity upto one year   |                      |            |
| Other financial liabilities  |                      |            |
| Current portion of long term finance - secured                         | 12,347,893           | 12,411,659 |
| Current portion of long term finance from associated company - secured | 600,000              | -          |
| Payable to supplier to be settled through long term finance            | -                    | 433,798    |
| Obligation under finance lease   | 3,607                | 1,556      |
| Finance from supplier - unsecured                                      | 59,112               | 77,668     |
| Short term running finance - secured                                   | 4,107,540            | 4,604,346  |
| Trade and other payables   | 4,562,728            | 5,423,516  |
| Interest / markup accrued  | 799,568              | 848,888    |
|  | 22,480,448           | 23,801,431 |
| Maturity after one year  |                      |            |
| Other financial liabilities  |                      |            |
| Long term finance from sponsor - unsecured                             | 4,918,227            | -          |
| Cross currency and interest rate swap - fair value                     | -                    | 139,053    |
| Obligation under finance lease   | 4,406                | 5,429      |
| Long term deposits   | 61,588               | 110,455    |
| Employees' retirement benefits   | 10,752               | 60,059     |
|  | 4,994,973            | 314,996    |
|  | 27,475,421           | 24,116,427 |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 40.2 Credit quality of financial assets

The credit quality of Company's financial assets assessed by reference to external credit ratings of counterparties determined by The Pakistan Credit Rating Agency Limited (PACRA), JCR - VIS Credit Rating Company Limited (JCR-VIS), Standard and Poor's and Moody's and other international credit rating agencies are as follows:

|   | Rating | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010             |
|---|--------|------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Trade debts</b>                              |        |                              |                  |
| Counterparties with external credit rating      | AA+    | 19,241                       | 25,185           |
|   | A1+    | -                            | 41,894           |
|   | LAA    | -                            | -                |
|   | A1     | 20,257                       | 16,443           |
|   | A+     | -                            | 78,555           |
|   | 2A     | -                            | 157,139          |
|   | A2     | 57,066                       | -                |
| Counterparties without external credit rating   |        |                              |                  |
| Due from related parties                        |        | 635,777                      | 2,166,610        |
| Others  |        | 1,308,811                    | 1,574,861        |
|   |        | <u>2,041,152</u>             | <u>4,060,687</u> |
| <b>Advances, deposits and other receivables</b> |        |                              |                  |
| Counterparties with external credit rating      | A1+    | 8,596                        | 8,596            |
|   | A +    | 20,292                       | -                |
|   | A-2    | 125,000                      | 125,000          |
|   | BBB    | 68,728                       | -                |
| Counterparties without external credit rating   |        |                              |                  |
| Due from related parties                        |        | 96,162                       | 414,164          |
| Others  |        | 210,498                      | 492,361          |
|   |        | <u>529,276</u>               | <u>1,040,121</u> |
| <b>Long Term Deposits</b>                       |        |                              |                  |
| Others  |        | 293,043                      | 239,474          |
| <b>Bank balances</b>                            |        |                              |                  |
|   | A1+    | 586,707                      | 1,969,609        |
|   | A-1+   | 270                          | -                |
|   | A1     | 35,082                       | 43,009           |
|   | P-1    | 8,988                        | -                |
|   | A2     | 1,044                        | 1,382            |
|   | A-2    | 22                           | -                |
|   |        | <u>632,113</u>               | <u>2,014,000</u> |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 40.3 Financial risk management

### 40.3.1 Credit risk

Credit risk represents the accounting loss that would be recognised at the reporting date if counter parties failed completely to perform as contracted. All financial assets are subject to credit risk. Credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counter parties are banks with reasonably high credit ratings.

As of June 30, 2011 trade debts of Rs 1,569 million (2010: Rs 3,024 million) were past due but not impaired. The aging analysis of these trade debts is as follows:

|                | 2011                 | 2010      |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------|
|                | (Rupees in thousand) |           |
| Up to 3 months | 812,198              | 442,980   |
| 3 to 6 months  | 212,352              | 374,146   |
| 6 to 9 months  | 307,099              | 1,059,434 |
| Above 9 months | 237,244              | 1,146,943 |
|                | 1,568,893            | 3,023,503 |

### 40.3.2 Interest rate risk

Financial assets of Rs 519.216 million (2010: Rs 242.956 million) and financial liabilities of Rs 22,191 million (June 30, 2010: Rs 17,023 million) were subject to interest rate risk.

At June 30, 2011, if interest rates had been 1% higher/lower with all other variables held constant, loss for the year would have been Rs 140.866 million (2010: Rs 109.070 million) higher/lower.

### 40.3.3 Foreign exchange risk

Financial assets include Rs 1,418 million (2010: Rs 3,079 million) and financial liabilities include Rs 12,024 million (2010: Rs 6,545 million) which were subject to foreign exchange risk.

At June 30, 2011, if the currency had weakened/strengthened by 10% against US dollar with all other variables held constant, loss for the year would have been Rs 690 million (2010: Rs 225.262 million) higher/lower.

### 40.3.4 Liquidity risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and availability of funding to an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. The Company's treasury aims at maintaining flexibility in funding by keeping committed credit lines. Further a Sponsor of the Company has provided financial support in the form of long term finance to meet capital requirements of the Company. Management believes the same support will continue in future until the Company is able to finance from its own sources. Further, the Company is in the process of rescheduling its long term finance and short term borrowings to long term finance which would facilitate the Company to greater extent to meet its obligations/ covenants under loan agreements.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

At June 30, 2011 the Company has financial assets of Rs 3,526 million (2010: Rs 7,402 million) and Rs 2,678 million (2010: Rs 1,135 million) available unavailed borrowing limit from financial institutions.

The table below analyses the Company's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the balance sheet date to the maturity dates as per loan agreements.

|   | <b>Less than 1<br/>Year<br/>(Rupees in thousand)</b> | <b>Between 1 to<br/>to 5 Years</b> |
|---|--|------------------------------------|
| <b>2011</b>   |  |                                    |
| Long term finance - secured                                 | 3,225,026  | 9,122,867                          |
| Long term finance from an associated company - unsecured    | -  | 600,000                            |
| Long term finance from sponsor - unsecured                  | -  | 4,918,227                          |
| Obligations under finance leases                            | 3,607  | 4,406                              |
| Long term deposits  | -  | 61,588                             |
| Finance from supplier                                       | 59,112   | -                                  |
| Short term borrowings                                       | 4,107,540  | -                                  |
| Trade and other payables                                    | 4,562,728  | -                                  |
| Interest/mark-up accrued                                    | 799,568  | -                                  |
| Employee retirement benefit                                 | -  | 10,752                             |
|   | <b>12,757,581</b>                                    | <b>14,717,840</b>                  |
| <b>2010</b>   |  |                                    |
| Long term finance - secured                                 | 1,991,174  | 10,420,485                         |
| Payable to supplier to be settled through long term finance | -  | 433,798                            |
| Obligations under finance leases                            | 1,556  | 5,429                              |
| Long term deposits  | -  | 110,455                            |
| Finance from supplier - unsecured                           | 77,668   | -                                  |
| Short term borrowings - secured                             | 4,604,346  | -                                  |
| Trade and other payables                                    | 5,423,516  | -                                  |
| Interest/mark-up accrued                                    | 848,888  | -                                  |
| Cross currency and interest rate swap - fair value          | -  | 139,053                            |
| Employee retirement benefit                                 | -  | 60,059                             |
|   | <b>12,947,148</b>                                    | <b>11,169,279</b>                  |

#### 40.3.5 Fair value of financial assets and liabilities

The carrying value of all financial assets and liabilities reflected in the financial statements approximate their fair values at the balance sheet date, except for long term loans and payables which are stated at cost or amortised cost.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 40.3.6 Capital risk management

The Company's objective when managing capital is to safeguard the Company's ability to continue as a going concern and to maintain a capital base to support the sustained development of its businesses.

The Company manages the capital structure in the context of economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the amount of dividend to shareholders, issue new shares or sale assets to reduce debts. The Company is required to maintain certain ratios as specified in loan agreements and the shareholders are required to provide additional equity or subordinated loan to maintain these financial ratios. Under the terms of loan agreements, the Company cannot declare cash dividend before June 30, 2011 and thereafter dividend can be declared after compliance with financial ratios specified in loan agreements.

|   | Note | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010           |
|---|------|------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>41. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT BENEFITS</b>                           |      |                              |                |
| These comprise of :   |      |                              |                |
| Liability for staff gratuity (funded)                               | 41.1 | 120,013                      | 104,041        |
| Liability for staff gratuity (unfunded)                             | 41.2 | 10,752                       | 11,928         |
| Liability for accumulated compensated absences                      | 41.3 | 52,435                       | 48,131         |
|   |      | <u>183,200</u>               | <u>164,100</u> |
| These are shown in the financial statements as follows:             |      |                              |                |
| Deferred liabilities  |      |                              |                |
| Employees retirement benefits                                       |      |                              |                |
| Liability for staff gratuity (unfunded) - (note 41.2)               |      | 10,752                       | 11,928         |
| Liability for accumulated compensated absences                      |      | -                            | 48,131         |
|   |      | <u>10,752</u>                | <u>60,059</u>  |
| Trade and other payables  |      |                              |                |
| Payable to gratuity fund  |      | 120,013                      | 104,041        |
| Payable to employees on account of accumulated compensated absences |      | 52,435                       | -              |
|   |      | <u>183,200</u>               | <u>164,100</u> |
| <b>41.1 Liability for staff gratuity</b>                            |      |                              |                |
| The amounts recognised in the balance sheet are as follows:         |      |                              |                |
| Present value of defined benefit obligation                         |      | 98,620                       | 119,576        |
| Benefits due but not paid   |      | 28,045                       | -              |
| Fair value of plan assets   |      | (27,557)                     | (25,958)       |
| Actuarial gain not recognised                                       |      | 20,905                       | 10,423         |
|   |      | <u>120,013</u>               | <u>104,041</u> |
| Net liability   |      | 120,013                      | 104,041        |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | 2011                 | 2010     |
|---|----------------------|----------|
|   | (Rupees in thousand) |          |
| The amounts recognised in profit and loss account are as follows: |                      |          |
| Current service cost  | 29,138               | 40,295   |
| Interest cost   | 14,349               | 13,561   |
| Expected return on plan assets                                    | (3,115)              | (5,178)  |
|   | 40,372               | 48,678   |
| Actual return on plan assets                                      | (271)                | 8,222    |
| Changes in the present value of defined benefit obligation:       |                      |          |
| Opening defined benefit obligation                                | 119,576              | 113,009  |
| Current service cost  | 29,138               | 40,295   |
| Interest cost   | 14,349               | 13,561   |
| Actuarial gain  | (13,867)             | (5,935)  |
| Benefits paid   | (22,531)             | (41,354) |
| Benefits due but not paid during the year                         | (28,045)             | -        |
| Closing defined benefit obligation                                | 98,620               | 119,576  |
| Changes in fair value of plan assets:                             |                      |          |
| Opening fair value of plan assets                                 | 25,958               | 43,151   |
| Actuarial gain/ (loss)  | (3,386)              | 3,044    |
| Contributions by employer   | 24,401               | 15,939   |
| Benefits paid   | (22,531)             | (41,354) |
| Expected return on plan assets                                    | 3,115                | 5,178    |
| Closing fair value of plan assets                                 | 27,557               | 25,958   |
| Break-up of category of assets in respect of staff gratuity:      |                      |          |

|               | 2011                  |      | 2010                  |      |
|---------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
|               | Rupees in<br>thousand | %age | Rupees in<br>thousand | %age |
| Cash and bank | 14,473                | 53   | 4,341                 | 17   |
| Investments   | 13,084                | 47   | 21,617                | 83   |
|               | 27,557                | 100  | 25,958                | 100  |



# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

Principal actuarial assumptions:

The Projected Unit Credit Method using the following significant assumptions was used for the valuation of these schemes:

|   | 2011    | 2010    |
|---|---------|---------|
| Valuation discount rate-p.a                               | 14%     | 12%     |
| Expected rate of increase in salaries-p.a                 | 14%     | 12%     |
| Expected rate of return on plan assets-p.a                | 14%     | 12%     |
| Average expected remaining working life time of employees | 5 years | 5 years |

Amounts for current and previous four annual periods in respect of staff gratuity are as follows:

|  | 2011                             | 2010     | 2009     | 2008     | 2007    |
|--|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | ----- (Rupees in thousand) ----- |          |          |          |         |
| As at June 30,                                       |                                  |          |          |          |         |
| Defined benefit obligation                           | 98,620                           | 119,576  | 113,009  | 64,876   | 30,049  |
| Contributions from associated companies              | -                                | -        | -        | (4,156)  | -       |
| Plan liabilities / (assets)                          | (27,557)                         | (25,598) | (43,151) | (26,585) | -*      |
| Deficit  | 71,063                           | 93,978   | 69,858   | 34,135   | 30,049  |
| Experience adjustments on defined benefit obligation | (13,867)                         | (5,935)  | (1,524)  | 2,987    | (1,057) |
| Experience adjustments on plan assets                | (3,386)                          | 3,044    | 3,190    | 747      | -       |

\*Gratuity of Wateen Telecom Limited was funded from 2008.

During the next financial year, the expected contribution to be paid to the funded gratuity fund by the Company is Rs 35 million (2010: Rs 24 million).

## 41.2 Liability for staff gratuity (unfunded)

The amounts recognised in the balance sheet are as follows:

|   | 2011                 | 2010   |
|---|----------------------|--------|
|   | (Rupees in thousand) |        |
| Present value of defined benefit obligation                       | 8,606                | 10,475 |
| Actuarial gain not recognised                                     | 2,146                | 1,453  |
| Net liability   | 10,752               | 11,928 |
| The amounts recognised in profit and loss account are as follows: |                      |        |
| Current service cost  | 2,278                | 3,885  |
| Interest cost   | 1,257                | 940    |
| Actuarial (gain) recognised                                       | (68)                 | (73)   |
|   | 3,467                | 4,752  |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | 2011                 | 2010    |
|---|----------------------|---------|
|   | (Rupees in thousand) |         |
| Changes in the present value of defined benefit obligation: |                      |         |
| Opening defined benefit obligation                          | 10,475               | 7,830   |
| Current service cost  | 2,278                | 3,885   |
| Interest cost   | 1,257                | 940     |
| Actuarial (gain)  | (760)                | (160)   |
| Benefits paid   | (4,644)              | (2,020) |
|   | 8,606                | 10,475  |

Principal actuarial assumptions:

The Projected Unit Credit Method using the following significant assumptions was used for the valuation of these schemes:

|   | 2011    | 2010    |
|---|---------|---------|
| Valuation discount rate-p.a                               | 14%     | 12%     |
| Expected rate of increase in salaries-p.a                 | 14%     | 12%     |
| Average expected remaining working life time of employees | 5 years | 6 years |

Amounts for current and previous four annual periods in respect of staff gratuity are as follows:

|  | 2011                             | 2010   | 2009  | 2008 | 2007 |
|--|----------------------------------|--------|-------|------|------|
|  | ----- (Rupees in thousand) ----- |        |       |      |      |
| As at June 30,<br>Defined benefit obligation         | 10,752                           | 11,928 | 9,196 | * -  | * -  |
| Experience adjustments on defined benefit obligation | 2,146                            | 1,453  | 1,366 | * -  | * -  |

\* Gratuity of Wateen Solutions (Private) Limited was commenced from 2009.

### 41.3 Liability for unfunded accumulated compensated absences

Upto June 30, 2011 the Company provided compensated absences for all permanent employees in accordance with the rules of the Company. Effective July 1, 2011, the policy has been curtailed and all amounts due to employees as at June 30, 2011 has been shown as current liability in trade and other payables and settled subsequently.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 42. GENERAL

### 42.1 Related party transactions

The Company's related parties comprise its subsidiaries, associated undertakings, employees' retirement benefit plans and key management personnel. Amounts due from / (to) related parties, are shown under receivables and payables. Remuneration of key management personnel is disclosed in note 42.3.

Aggregate transactions with related parties during the year were as follows:

|  | 2011                 | 2010      |
|--|----------------------|-----------|
|  | (Rupees in thousand) |           |
| <b><u>Parent Company</u></b>                   |                      |           |
| Warid Telecom International LLC, UAE (WTI)     |                      |           |
| Markup charged to WTI                          | 6,186                | -         |
| Revenue  | -                    | 80,200    |
| Provision for doubtful advances                | 42,019               | -         |
| Technical service fee (note 42.2)              |                      |           |
| <b><u>Shareholder</u></b>                      |                      |           |
| Long term finance received from shareholder    | 4,918,227            | -         |
| Markup on long term finance from shareholder   | 38,902               | -         |
| <b><u>Associated Companies</u></b>             |                      |           |
| Warid Telecom (Private) Limited                |                      |           |
| Sale of services                               | 1,646,979            | 2,219,776 |
| Cost and expenses charged by company           | 497,075              | 228,729   |
| Trade debts written off                        | 76,834               | -         |
| Unearned revenue reversed                      | 147,315              | -         |
| Wateen Multimedia (Private) Limited (WMM)      |                      |           |
| Cost and expenses charged by WMM               | 45,423               | -         |
| Bank Alfalah Limited (BAL)                     |                      |           |
| Sale of services                               | 99,113               | 149,672   |
| Cost and expenses charged by BAL               | 21,509               | 24,948    |
| Markup charged by BAL on short term borrowings | 272,802              | 238,939   |
| Trade debts written off                        | -                    | 8,451     |
| Wateen Telecom UK Limited (Wateen UK)          |                      |           |
| Sale of services                               | 213,960              | 96,945    |
| Expenses charged by Wateen UK                  | 341,522              | 76,414    |
| Provision for doubtful advances                | 290,279              | -         |
| Taavun (Pvt) Limited                           |                      |           |
| Long term finance received                     | 600,000              | -         |
| Markup on long term finance                    | 71,811               | -         |

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

|   | 2011<br>(Rupees in thousand) | 2010    |
|---|------------------------------|---------|
| Amoon Media Group (Private) Limited               |                              |         |
| Provision for doubtful advances                   | 27,960                       | -       |
| Warid Congo S.A (Warid Congo)                     |                              |         |
| Trade debts written off                           | 125,127                      | -       |
| Cost and expenses charged by Warid Congo          | -                            | 3,675   |
| Finance income - Late payment charges             | -                            | 150,902 |
| Other income - Early contract termination charges | -                            | 46,184  |
| Warid Telecom Uganda Limited (Warid Uganda)       |                              |         |
| Trade debts written off                           | 4,266                        | -       |
| Cost and expenses charged by Warid Uganda         | -                            | 6,200   |
| Other income - Early contract termination charges | -                            | 6,734   |
| Payments made on behalf of associated company     | -                            | 38,590  |
| Warid Telecom Georgia Limited                     |                              |         |
| Provision for doubtful advances                   | 15,403                       | -       |
| Warid Telecom International - Bangladesh          |                              |         |
| Provision for doubtful advances                   | 5,587                        | -       |
| Advance for construction of Warid Tower           |                              |         |
| Advance paid during the year                      | 3,200                        | 16,000  |
| Provision for doubtful advances                   | 68,916                       | -       |
| Raseen Technology (Pvt) Limited                   |                              |         |
| Provision for doubtful advances                   | 18,482                       | -       |
| Provident Fund Trust                              |                              |         |
| Employer contribution to trust                    | 20,090                       | 21,880  |
| Gratuity Fund                                     |                              |         |
| Employer contribution to fund                     | 40,372                       | 48,678  |

**42.2** Technical service fee was payable @ 5% of revenue as per Technical Services Agreement between the Company and Warid Telecom International LLC, UAE approved by the Board of Directors of the Company. Warid Telecom International LLC, UAE (WTI) has waived technical service fee for a period of two years from July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2010. This agreement was expired on June 30, 2010 and has not been renewed.

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

## 42.3 Remuneration of Directors and Executive

No remuneration was paid to the directors of the company during the year ended June 30, 2011.

The aggregate amount charged in the financial statements for remuneration, including all benefits, to Chief Executive and Executives of the Company is as follows:

|  | Chief Executive      |        | Executives           |         | Total                |         |
|--|----------------------|--------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|
|  | 2011                 | 2010   | 2011                 | 2010    | 2011                 | 2010    |
|  | (Rupees in thousand) |        | (Rupees in thousand) |         | (Rupees in thousand) |         |
| Managerial remuneration                                | 11,964               | 10,839 | 342,262              | 299,844 | 354,226              | 310,683 |
| Bonus  | -                    | 6,097  | -                    | 57,227  | -                    | 63,324  |
| Housing and utilities                                  | 6,580                | 5,961  | 122,845              | 164,915 | 129,425              | 170,876 |
| Company's contribution to provident and gratuity funds | 1,179                | 903    | 21,227               | 25,031  | 22,406               | 25,934  |
| Leave fair assistance                                  | 213                  | 903    | 17,231               | 24,226  | 17,444               | 25,129  |
|  | 19,936               | 24,703 | 503,565              | 571,243 | 523,501              | 595,946 |
| Number of persons                                      | 1                    | 1      | 194                  | 321     | 195                  | 322     |

In addition, the Chief Executive and 13 (2010: 7) executives were provided with use of company's cars. The Chief Executive and all executives were provided with medical and mobile phone facilities.

## 42.4 Capacity

Considering the nature of the Company's business, information regarding capacity has no relevance.

## 43. Date of authorisation for issue

These financial statements have been authorised for issue by the Board of Directors of the Company on January 20, 2012.

  
Chief Executive

  
Director

# ANNEXURES



# PATTERN OF SHAREHOLDING

As On 30/06/2011

| No. of Shareholders | From   | To     | Shares Held | Percentage |
|---------------------|--------|--------|-------------|------------|
| 128                 | 1      | 100    | 5408        | 0.0009     |
| 3415                | 101    | 500    | 1693154     | 0.2742     |
| 2337                | 501    | 1000   | 2324116     | 0.3764     |
| 2212                | 1001   | 5000   | 8523507     | 1.3804     |
| 941                 | 5001   | 10000  | 9020005     | 1.4608     |
| 153                 | 10001  | 15000  | 2107730     | 0.3413     |
| 279                 | 15001  | 20000  | 5496001     | 0.8901     |
| 82                  | 20001  | 25000  | 1994798     | 0.3231     |
| 101                 | 25001  | 30000  | 3002135     | 0.4862     |
| 23                  | 30001  | 35000  | 780436      | 0.1264     |
| 35                  | 35001  | 40000  | 1378313     | 0.2232     |
| 13                  | 40001  | 45000  | 557068      | 0.0902     |
| 155                 | 45001  | 50000  | 7744967     | 1.2543     |
| 7                   | 50001  | 55000  | 375667      | 0.0608     |
| 18                  | 55001  | 60000  | 1057705     | 0.1713     |
| 4                   | 60001  | 65000  | 250600      | 0.0406     |
| 4                   | 65001  | 70000  | 274496      | 0.0445     |
| 2                   | 70001  | 75000  | 146331      | 0.0237     |
| 8                   | 75001  | 80000  | 631854      | 0.1023     |
| 1                   | 80001  | 85000  | 80932       | 0.0131     |
| 3                   | 85001  | 90000  | 267000      | 0.0432     |
| 3                   | 90001  | 95000  | 284490      | 0.0461     |
| 91                  | 95001  | 100000 | 9092513     | 1.4725     |
| 3                   | 100001 | 105000 | 310100      | 0.0502     |
| 5                   | 105001 | 110000 | 546177      | 0.0885     |
| 4                   | 115001 | 120000 | 478000      | 0.0774     |
| 1                   | 120001 | 125000 | 122500      | 0.0198     |
| 2                   | 125001 | 130000 | 251543      | 0.0407     |
| 1                   | 135001 | 140000 | 140000      | 0.0227     |
| 1                   | 140001 | 145000 | 145000      | 0.0235     |
| 11                  | 145001 | 150000 | 1649600     | 0.2672     |
| 3                   | 160001 | 165000 | 490001      | 0.0794     |
| 1                   | 165001 | 170000 | 170000      | 0.0275     |
| 2                   | 170001 | 175000 | 350000      | 0.0567     |
| 1                   | 175001 | 180000 | 180000      | 0.0292     |
| 15                  | 195001 | 200000 | 3000000     | 0.4858     |
| 2                   | 210001 | 215000 | 421226      | 0.0682     |
| 1                   | 220001 | 225000 | 225000      | 0.0364     |
| 2                   | 225001 | 230000 | 454000      | 0.0735     |
| 7                   | 245001 | 250000 | 1750000     | 0.2834     |
| 1                   | 255001 | 260000 | 256040      | 0.0415     |
| 2                   | 265001 | 270000 | 534575      | 0.0866     |
| 1                   | 275001 | 280000 | 277002      | 0.0449     |

| No. of Shareholders | From      | To                   | Shares Held      | Percentage |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|------------------|------------|
| 1                   | 285001    | 290000               | 290000           | 0.0470     |
| 5                   | 295001    | 300000               | 1495164          | 0.2421     |
| 1                   | 300001    | 305000               | 302250           | 0.0489     |
| 1                   | 305001    | 310000               | 310000           | 0.0502     |
| 1                   | 315001    | 320000               | 315122           | 0.0510     |
| 1                   | 320001    | 325000               | 325000           | 0.0526     |
| 1                   | 330001    | 335000               | 331518           | 0.0537     |
| 1                   | 375001    | 380000               | 380000           | 0.0615     |
| 1                   | 380001    | 385000               | 383251           | 0.0621     |
| 2                   | 395001    | 400000               | 800000           | 0.1296     |
| 1                   | 485001    | 490000               | 490000           | 0.0794     |
| 4                   | 495001    | 500000               | 2000000          | 0.3239     |
| 1                   | 500001    | 505000               | 500132           | 0.0810     |
| 2                   | 595001    | 600000               | 1200000          | 0.1943     |
| 1                   | 605001    | 610000               | 609000           | 0.0986     |
| 1                   | 615001    | 620000               | 620000           | 0.1004     |
| 1                   | 635001    | 640000               | 637650           | 0.1033     |
| 1                   | 675001    | 680000               | 680000           | 0.1101     |
| 2                   | 745001    | 750000               | 1500000          | 0.2429     |
| 1                   | 970001    | 975000               | 971175           | 0.1573     |
| 1                   | 975001    | 980000               | 980000           | 0.1587     |
| 7                   | 995001    | 1000000              | 6999000          | 1.1335     |
| 1                   | 1155001   | 1160000              | 1160000          | 0.1879     |
| 1                   | 1395001   | 1400000              | 1400000          | 0.2267     |
| 2                   | 1495001   | 1500000              | 3000000          | 0.4858     |
| 2                   | 1995001   | 2000000              | 4000000          | 0.6478     |
| 1                   | 2495001   | 2500000              | 2500000          | 0.4049     |
| 1                   | 2995001   | 3000000              | 3000000          | 0.4858     |
| 1                   | 3495001   | 3500000              | 3500000          | 0.5668     |
| 1                   | 3995001   | 4000000              | 4000000          | 0.6478     |
| 1                   | 4880001   | 4885000              | 4882813          | 0.7908     |
| 1                   | 4995001   | 5000000              | 5000000          | 0.8098     |
| 1                   | 5490001   | 5495000              | 5492269          | 0.8895     |
| 1                   | 5975001   | 5980000              | 5975200          | 0.9677     |
| 1                   | 6350001   | 6355000              | 6351199          | 1.0286     |
| 1                   | 6825001   | 6830000              | 6827898          | 1.1058     |
| 1                   | 10735001  | 10740000             | 10738748         | 1.7391     |
| 1                   | 20895001  | 20900000             | 20899621         | 3.3847     |
| 1                   | 20995001  | 21000000             | 21000000         | 3.4009     |
| 1                   | 83490001  | 83495000             | 83494920         | 13.5220    |
| 1                   | 333290001 | 333295000            | 333292700        | 53.9767    |
| <b>10140</b>        |           | <b>Company Total</b> | <b>617474620</b> | <b>100</b> |



# CATEGORY OF SHAREHOLDERS

AS ON JUNE 30, 2011

| Particulrs                | No of Folio   | Balance Share      | Percentage |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| DIRECTORS, CEO & CHILDREN | 7             | 2350               | 0.00040    |
| ASSOCIATED COMPANIES      | 6             | 447824091          | 72.5248    |
| NIT & ICP                 | 1             | 3500000            | 0.5668     |
| BANKS, DFI & NBF          | 7             | 22902622           | 3.7091     |
| INSURANCE COMPANIES       | 3             | 1620000            | 0.2624     |
| MODARABAS & MUTUAL FUNDS  | 10            | 28418164           | 4.6023     |
| GENERAL PUBLIC (LOCAL)    | 10011         | 75433884           | 12.2165    |
| GENERAL PUBLIC (FOREIGN)  | 29            | 2085623            | 0.3378     |
| OTHERS                    | 66            | 35687886           | 5.7797     |
| <b>Company Total</b>      | <b>10,140</b> | <b>617,474,620</b> | <b>100</b> |

# DETAILED CATEGORIES OF SHAREHOLDERS

| Folio No                             | Name  | Code | Balance Held | Percentage |
|--------------------------------------|---|------|--------------|------------|
| <b>DIRECTORS, CEO &amp; CHILDREN</b> |   |      |              |            |
| 00000000004                          | H.H. NAHAYAN MABARAK AL NAHAYAN                             | 001  | 1000         | 0.0002     |
| 00000000022                          | H.E. SULTAN KHALFAN SULTAN HUDAIREM AL KTEBI                | 001  | 100          | 0.0000     |
| 00000000021                          | ABDULLA KHALIL MUHAMMAD SAMEA AL MUTAWA                     | 001  | 450          | 0.0001     |
| 00000000023                          | ADEEL KHALID BAJWA  | 001  | 100          | 0.0000     |
| 00000000023                          | ATIF ASLAM BAJWA  | 001  | 100          | 0.0000     |
| 00000007630                          | ZOUHAIR ABDUL KHALIQ  | 001  | 500          | 0.0001     |
| 00000007631                          | NAEEM ZAMINDAR  | 001  | 100          | 0.0000     |
|                                      |   |      | 2,350        | 0.0004     |
| <b>ASSOCIATED COMPANIES</b>          |   |      |              |            |
| 00000000018                          | WARID TELECOM INTERNATIONAL L.L.C.                          | 002  | 333294350    | 53.9767    |
| 00000000019                          | BANK ALFALAH LIMITED  | 002  | 83494920     | 13.5220    |
| 00000001089                          | WINCOM PRIVATE LIMITED                                      | 002  | 3000000      | 0.4858     |
| 005884008920                         | TAAVUN (PVT.) LIMITED                                       | 002  | 1160000      | 0.1879     |
| 006452017435                         | TAAVUN PRIVATE LIMITED                                      | 002  | 20899621     | 3.3847     |
| 006650003323                         | TAAVUN (PRIVATE) LIMITED                                    | 002  | 5975200      | 0.9677     |
|                                      |   |      | 447,824,091  | 72.525     |
| <b>NIT &amp; ICP</b>                 |   |      |              |            |
| 002154000027                         | NATIONAL BANK OF PAKISTAN-TRUSTEE<br>DEPARTMENT NI(U)T FUND | 003  | 3500000      | 0.5668     |
|                                      |   |      | 3,500,000    | 0.567      |
| <b>BANKS, DFI &amp; NBF</b>          |   |      |              |            |
| 00000003005                          | KARAKURAM CO OPERATIVE BANNK                                | 004  | 300000       | 0.0486     |
| 002295000039                         | FAYSAL BANK LIMITED   | 004  | 267341       | 0.0433     |
| 002659000034                         | PAK LIBYA HOLDING COMPANY (PVT.) LIMITED                    | 004  | 5000000      | 0.8097     |
| 002980000043                         | IGI INVESTMENT BANK LIMITED                                 | 004  | 609000       | 0.0986     |
| 004127000028                         | MCB BANK LIMITED - TREASURY                                 | 004  | 5492269      | 0.8895     |
| 005132000026                         | ASKARI BANK LIMITED   | 004  | 6351199      | 1.0286     |
| 007393000024                         | SUMMIT BANK LIMITED   | 004  | 4882813      | 0.7908     |
|                                      |   |      | 22,902,622   | 3.709      |
| <b>INSURANCE COMPANIES</b>           |   |      |              |            |
| 00000002138                          | THE UNITED INSURANCE CO OF PAKISTAN LTD                     | 005  | 120000       | 0.0194     |
| 003277002538                         | EFU LIFE ASSURANCE LTD                                      | 005  | 500000       | 0.0810     |
| 003277009371                         | NEW JUBILEE LIFE INSURANCE CO.LTD                           | 005  | 1000000      | 0.1619     |
|                                      |   |      | 1,620,000    | 0.262      |

| Folio No     | Name   | Code | Balance Held | Percentage |
|--------------|--|------|--------------|------------|
| 003277014768 | AL NOOR MODARABA MANAGEMENT (PVT) LTD.                 | 006  | 20000        | 0.0032     |
| 005645000024 | CDC - TRUSTEE PICIC INVESTMENT FUND                    | 006  | 6827898      | 1.1058     |
| 005777000029 | CDC - TRUSTEE PICIC GROWTH FUND                        | 006  | 10738748     | 1.7391     |
| 006197000029 | CDC - TRUSTEE ALFALAH GHP VALUE FUND                   | 006  | 331518       | 0.0537     |
| 006395000025 | ASIAN STOCK FUND LIMITED                               | 006  | 1000000      | 0.1619     |
| 006486000024 | SAFEWAY MUTUAL FUND LIMITED                            | 006  | 1000000      | 0.1619     |
| 009480000021 | CDC - TRUSTEE NAFA STOCK FUND                          | 006  | 1500000      | 0.2429     |
| 009506000026 | CDC - TRUSTEE NAFA MULTI ASSET FUND                    | 006  | 1000000      | 0.1619     |
| 012120000028 | CDC - TRUSTEE NIT-EQUITY MARKET OPPORTUNITY FUND       | 006  | 4000000      | 0.6478     |
| 012302000026 | MC FSL TRUSTEE ALFALAH GHP PRINCIPAL PROTECTED FUND-II | 006  | 2000000      | 0.3239     |
|              |  |      | 28,418,164   | 4.602      |

#### GENERAL PUBLIC (LOCAL)

|                        |            |         |
|------------------------|------------|---------|
| GENERAL PUBLIC (LOCAL) | 75433884   | 12.2165 |
|                        | 75,433,884 | 12.217  |

#### GENERAL PUBLIC (FOREIGN)

|                          |           |        |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------|
| GENERAL PUBLIC (FOREIGN) | 2085623   | 0.3378 |
|                          | 2,085,623 | 0.338  |

#### OTHERS

|              |                                       |     |        |        |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-----|--------|--------|
| 000000000151 | IHSAN COTTON PRODUCTS PVT LTD         | 010 | 1000   | 0.0002 |
| 000000000152 | IHSAN RAIWIND MILLS PVT LTD           | 010 | 1000   | 0.0002 |
| 000000000541 | INDUS JUTE MILLS LIMITED              | 010 | 100000 | 0.0162 |
| 000000000542 | MUGHAL IRON AND STEEL IND LIMITED     | 010 | 100000 | 0.0162 |
| 000000001044 | RYK MILLS LIMITED                     | 010 | 100000 | 0.0162 |
| 000000001085 | ORIENT ELECTRONICS PVT LTD            | 010 | 100000 | 0.0162 |
| 000000001086 | EPCT PRIVATE LIMITED                  | 010 | 50000  | 0.0081 |
| 000000001088 | PAK ELECTRON LIMITED                  | 010 | 100000 | 0.0162 |
| 000000001111 | HASSAN CARGO SERVICES                 | 010 | 100000 | 0.0162 |
| 000000001406 | PEOPLE LOGIC PAKISTAN PRIVATE LIMITED | 010 | 100000 | 0.0162 |
| 000000001453 | PUNJAB BEVERAGE COMPANY (PVT) LIMITED | 010 | 20000  | 0.0032 |
| 000000001463 | BEST EXPORTS PRIVATE LIMITED          | 010 | 10000  | 0.0016 |
| 000000001483 | HASAN CORPORATION                     | 010 | 50000  | 0.0081 |
| 000000001486 | ARZOO TEXTILE MILLS LIMITED           | 010 | 20000  | 0.0032 |
| 000000001490 | PAK GRAIN RICE MILLS                  | 010 | 50000  | 0.0081 |
| 000000001791 | MS. IMAB (PVT) LTD,                   | 010 | 100000 | 0.0162 |
| 000000003050 | AFZAL COTTON GINNING AND ALLIED IND   | 010 | 30000  | 0.0049 |
| 000000003052 | S-A COTTON GINNERS                    | 010 | 30000  | 0.0049 |
| 000000003053 | MAHAR COTTON BINNERS                  | 010 | 25000  | 0.0040 |
| 000000005051 | FINE GROUP INDUSTRIES                 | 010 | 10000  | 0.0016 |
| 000000005249 | METRO HI TECH PVT LTD                 | 010 | 25000  | 0.0040 |
| 000000006302 | IHSAN SONS (PVT.) LIMITED             | 010 | 1000   | 0.0002 |

| Folio No     | Name  | Code | Balance Held | Percentage |
|--------------|---|------|--------------|------------|
| 00000006839  | PAKARAB FERTILIZER LIMITED                                      | 010  | 2000000      | 0.3239     |
| 000307009500 | Y.S. SECURITIES & SERVICES (PRIVATE) LIMITED                    | 010  | 175000       | 0.0283     |
| 001339000034 | INTERMARKET SECURITIES LIMITED                                  | 010  | 50000        | 0.0081     |
| 003210000028 | Y.S. SECURITIES & SERVICES (PVT) LTD.                           | 010  | 57500        | 0.0093     |
| 003277010711 | QUETTA TEXTILE MILLS LIMITED                                    | 010  | 250000       | 0.0405     |
| 003277017862 | SITARA INTERNATIONAL (PVT) LTD                                  | 010  | 20000        | 0.0032     |
| 003277071716 | TRUSTEE OF BANK ALFALAH LTD. EMPLOYEES<br>GRATUITY FUND TRUST   | 010  | 21000000     | 3.4009     |
| 003277075960 | TRUSTEES OF BOSICOR CHEMICALS PAKISTAN<br>LTD EMP. PRO. FUND    | 010  | 600000       | 0.0972     |
| 003277075961 | TRUSTEES OF BOSICOR OIL PAKISTAN LTD<br>EMPLOYEE PROVIDENT FUND | 010  | 400000       | 0.0648     |
| 003525004185 | CAPITAL INDUSTRIES (PVT) LTD                                    | 010  | 200000       | 0.0324     |
| 003525013182 | TRUSTEES TREET CORP LTD EMP GRATUTY FUND                        | 010  | 150000       | 0.0243     |
| 003525028788 | TRUSTEES D.G.KHAN CEMENT CO.LTD.EMP. P.F                        | 010  | 25000        | 0.0040     |
| 003855000021 | DARSON SECURITIES (PRIVATE) LIMITED                             | 010  | 42923        | 0.0070     |
| 003939000021 | PEARL SECURITIES LIMITED  | 010  | 980000       | 0.1587     |
| 003939000047 | PEARL SECURITIES LIMITED  | 010  | 2500000      | 0.4049     |
| 003939011093 | HIGHLINK CAPITAL (PVT) LTD                                      | 010  | 383251       | 0.0621     |
| 003939012463 | CAPITAL VISION SECURITIES PVT LIMITED                           | 010  | 295164       | 0.0478     |
| 003939015599 | BLACK STONE EQUITIES (PRIVATE) LIMITED                          | 010  | 35000        | 0.0057     |
| 004085000024 | M.R.A. SECURITIES (PVT) LIMITED                                 | 010  | 150000       | 0.0243     |
| 004184000022 | AZEE SECURITIES (PRIVATE) LIMITED                               | 010  | 10212        | 0.0017     |
| 004226010900 | TRUSTEE MAYMAR HOUSING SERVICES LIMITED<br>STAFF PROVIDENT FUND | 010  | 20000        | 0.0032     |
| 004234005651 | FAIR EDGE SECURITIES (PVT) LTD                                  | 010  | 1000         | 0.0002     |
| 004952000028 | SHERMAN SECURITIES (PRIVATE) LIMITED                            | 010  | 302250       | 0.0489     |
| 005116000028 | TIME SECURITIES (PVT.) LTD.                                     | 010  | 67496        | 0.0109     |
| 005264010806 | TRUSTEE-NISHAT MILLS LTD. PROVIDENT FUND                        | 010  | 999000       | 0.1618     |
| 005405010923 | UNIFIED JUNCTIONS SERVICES (PVT) LTD                            | 010  | 750000       | 0.1215     |
| 005470000026 | B & B SECURITIES (PRIVATE) LIMITED                              | 010  | 30000        | 0.0049     |
| 005512004096 | AMCAP SECURITIES (PVT) LTD.                                     | 010  | 110000       | 0.0178     |
| 005512062961 | SHUJABAD AGRO INDUSTRIES (PRIVATE) LIMITED                      | 010  | 500000       | 0.0810     |
| 005546000026 | STOCK MASTER SECURITIES (PRIVATE) LTD.                          | 010  | 2848         | 0.0005     |
| 005587021382 | UNEX SECURITIES (PVT) LTD                                       | 010  | 4001         | 0.0006     |
| 006445000028 | DARSON SECURITIES (PVT) LIMITED                                 | 010  | 971175       | 0.1573     |
| 006601011016 | BLACK STONE EQUITIES (PVT) LTD                                  | 010  | 325000       | 0.0526     |
| 006650000022 | SAAO CAPITAL (PVT) LIMITED                                      | 010  | 277002       | 0.0449     |
| 006981000023 | FAIR DEAL SECURITIES (PVT) LTD.                                 | 010  | 100000       | 0.0162     |
| 007179000020 | MUHAMMAD SALIM KASMANI SECURITIES (PVT.) LTD.                   | 010  | 5000         | 0.0008     |
| 007294003111 | 1306 TRUSTEES TREET CORPORATION EMPOLYEES<br>PROVIDENT FUND     | 010  | 250000       | 0.0405     |
| 7294003129   | 1307 TRUSTEES TREET CORP LTD<br>SUPERNNUATION FUND              | 010  | 100000       | 0.0162     |
| 9563005318   | CAPITAL INDUSTRIES (PRIVATE) LIMITED                            | 010  | 267234       | 0.0433     |
| 10447000022  | PEARL CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (PRIVATE) LIMITED                      | 010  | 2330         | 0.0004     |
| 10629005432  | KASHMIR FEEDS LIMITED   | 010  | 150000       | 0.0243     |
| 11148000027  | AMCAP SECURITIES (PRIVATE) LIMITED                              | 010  | 5000         | 0.0008     |
| 13417004073  | BEAMING INVEST & SECURITIES (PRIVATE) LIMITED                   | 010  | 1000         | 0.0002     |
| 13417023008  | MONEY LINE SECURITIES (PRIVATE) LIMITED                         | 010  | 500          | 0.0001     |
|              |   |      | 35,687,886   | 5.780      |
|              | Grand Total   |      | 617,474,620  | 100        |

# NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

Notice is hereby given that the 2nd Annual General Meeting of WATEEN TELECOM LIMITED (“Company”) shall be held on Friday, February 17, 2012, at Sunfort Hotel, Gulberg III, Lahore, Pakistan at 10 am, to transact the following business:

## **A. Ordinary Business**

1. To confirm the minutes of the last Extraordinary General Meeting held on December 31, 2011.
2. To receive, consider and adopt the audited accounts of the Company for the year ended June 30, 2011, together with the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.
3. To re-appoint Messrs. A. F. Ferguson & Co, Chartered Accountants, as the Auditors of the Company for the financial year 2011-12 and to fix their remuneration.

## **B. Other Business**

To transact any other business with the permission of the Chair.

By the Order of the Board

**Sajid Hashmi**  
Company Secretary & Legal Head

Date: January 27, 2012

## **NOTES:**

### **A. PARTICIPATION IN ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING**

A member entitled to attend and vote at this meeting is entitled to appoint another person as his / her proxy to attend and vote. Proxies in order to be effective must be received at the Registered Office of the Company duly stamped and signed not less than 48 hours before the meeting.

### **B. CDC ACCOUNT HOLDERS**

#### **(a) For attending the meeting**

In case of individuals, the account holder or the sub-account holder and / or the person whose securities are in group account and their registration details are uploaded as per CDC regulations, shall authenticate their identity by showing their original Computerised National Identity Cards (CNICs) or original passports at the time of the meeting.

In the case of corporate entities, the Board of Directors’ resolution / power of attorney with specimen signature of the nominee shall be produced (unless it has been provided earlier) at the time of the meeting.

**(b) For appointing proxies**

- (i)** In case of individuals, the account holder or the sub-account holder and / or the person whose securities are in group account and their registration details are uploaded as per CDC regulations, shall submit the proxy form as per the above requirement.
- (ii)** The proxy form shall be witnessed by two persons whose names, addresses and CNIC numbers shall be mentioned on the form.
- (iii)** Attested copies for CNICs or the passports of the beneficial owners and of the proxy shall be furnished with the proxy form.
- (iv)** The proxies shall produce their original CNICs or original passports at the time of the meeting.
- (v)** In case of corporate entities, the Board of Directors' resolution / power of attorney with the specimen signature of the person nominated to represent and vote on behalf of the corporate entity shall be submitted (unless it has been provided earlier) along with proxy form to the Company.

**C. CLOSURE OF SHARE TRANSFER BOOKS**

The share transfer books of the Company will remain closed and no transfer of shares will be accepted for registration from February 10, 2012 to February 17, 2012 (both days inclusive). Transfer received in order at the offices of THK Associates (Pvt) Limited, Ground Floor, State Life Building No. 3, DR. Zia Ud Din Ahmed Road, Karachi being the share registrar by the close of business on February 9, 2012 will be treated in time.

**D. CHANGE IN ADDRESS**

Members are requested to promptly notify any change in their address.

# FORM OF PROXY

THK Associates (Pvt) Limited  
(Acting as Share Registrar's Office for Wateen Telecom Limited)  
2nd Floor, State Life Building No. 3,  
Dr. Ziauddin Ahmed Road, Karachi,  
Pakistan

I/We \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
being member(s) of Wateen Telecom Limited holding \_\_\_\_\_ ordinary shares hereby appoint \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Appointee") and in case of failure of the Appointee to act as my/our  
proxy, I/we hereby appoint \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ who is/are  
also member(s) of Wateen Telecom Limited as my/our proxy in my/our absence to attend and vote for me/  
us and on my/our behalf at the Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held on 17-02-2012 at Hotel  
Sunfort, Lahore at 10 A.M at and / or any adjournment thereof.

As witness my/our hand/seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012.

## Witnesses

1. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature on Five Rupees Revenue Stamp.

2. \_\_\_\_\_

The signature should match with the specimen registered

with the Company

Shareholder Folio No. \_\_\_\_\_

Or

CDC Participant I.D. No. \_\_\_\_\_

&

Sub Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

1. The proxy need not be a member of the Company.
2. The instrument appointing a proxy must be duly stamped, signed and deposited at the office of the Company Secretary Wateen Telecom Limited at 4th Floor New Auriga Complex, Gulberg II, Lahore, not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for holding the meeting.
3. Signature of the appointing member should match with his/her specimen signature registered with the Company.
4. If a proxy is granted by a member who has deposited his/her shares into Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited, the proxy must be accompanied with participant's ID number and account / subaccount number along with attested copies of the Computerized National Identity Card (CNIC) or the Passport of the beneficial owner. Representatives of corporate members should bring the usual documents required for such purpose.

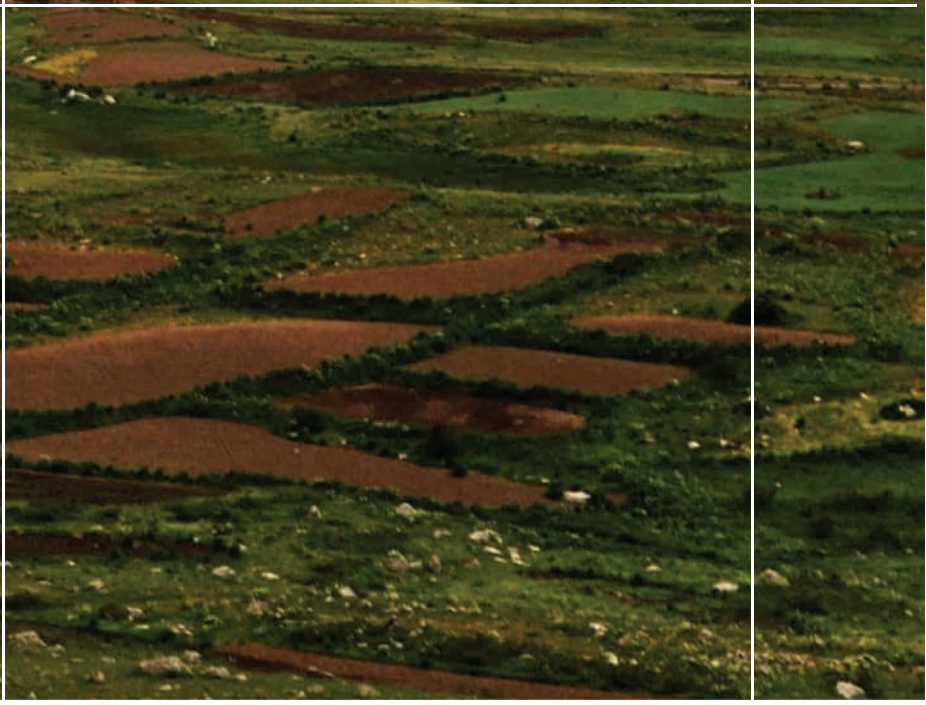
AFFIX  
CORRECT  
POSTAGE

THK Associates (Pvt.) Limited  
Ground Floor, State Life Building No.3,  
Dr. Zia-ud-Din Ahmed Road, Karachi-75530, Pakistan  
UAN: (021) 111-000-332 Fax: (021) 35655595





جـ و چ ا و



wateen.com 111-365-111



Telephony



Internet



Enterprise  
Solutions



Television